

# Rook I Project

## Environmental Impact Statement

Abbreviations and Units of Measure, Glossary, and References

**Submitted to:**

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission  
Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment

**Submitted by:**

NexGen Energy Ltd.  
3150-1021 W Hastings St  
Vancouver, BC  
V6E 0C3

**Prepared by:**

Golder Associates Ltd.  
1721 8th Street East  
Saskatoon, SK  
S7H 0T4

April 2022

## Abbreviations and Units of Measure

## Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition
%HA	percent highly annoyed
1-D	one-dimensional
3-D	three-dimensional
AAAQO	Alberta Ambient Air Quality Objective
ACFN	Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation
AEGL	acute exposure guideline level
AER	Alberta Energy Regulator
AERMOD	American Meteorological Society / Environmental Protection Agency Regulatory Model
ALARP	as low as reasonably practicable
ALOHA	Areal Locations of Hazardous Atmospheres
ATV	all-terrain vehicle
BLM	biotic ligand model
BNDN	Birch Narrows Dene Nation
BRDN	Buffalo River Dene Nation
BSA	baseline study area
CAAQS	Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards
CAC	criteria air contaminant
CanNorth	CanNorth Environmental Services Ltd.
CCME	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
CEA Agency	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
CEAA 2012	<i>Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012</i>
CEC	cation exchange capacity
CH <sub>4</sub>	methane
CNSC	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission
CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide
CO <sub>2</sub> e	carbon dioxide equivalent
COPC	constituent of potential concern
COSEWIC	Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada
CPB	cemented paste backfill
CPT	cemented paste tailings
CPUE	catch per unit effort
CRDN	Clearwater River Dene Nation
CSA Group	Canadian Standards Association Group
CVMP	Community Vitality Monitoring Partnership Process
CWD	chronic wasting disease
DFO	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
DL	detection limit
DO	dissolved oxygen
EA	Environmental Assessment
EC	electrical conductivity
ECAC	European Civil Aviation Conference
ECCC	Environment and Climate Change Canada
EcoRA	ecological risk assessment
EEM	environmental effects monitoring
EFAP	employee and family assistance program

Abbreviation	Definition
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ELC	Ecological Land Classification
ENV	Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment
ERA	environmental risk assessment
ERFN	English River First Nation
ERPG	Emergency Response Planning Guideline
ETP	effluent treatment plant
EXP	exposure
FEED	front-end engineering design
FFMC	Freshwater Fishing Marketing Commission
FMEA	failure modes and effects analysis
FMP	Forest Management Plan
FNFNES	First Nations Food, Nutrition and Environment Study
FS	Feasibility Study
FTE	full-time equivalent
GBMU	Game Bird Management Unit
GDI	Gabriel Dumont Institute
GDP	gross domestic product
GHG	greenhouse gas
GIS	Geographic Information System
GISTM	Global Industry Standard on Tailings Management
GPS	global positioning system
H:V	horizontal to vertical
HABISask	Hunting, Angling and Biodiversity Information of Saskatchewan
HBC	Hudson's Bay Company
HDPE	high-density polyethylene
HEC-RAS	Hydrologic Engineering Center – River Analysis System
HHRA	human health risk assessment
HQ	hazard quotient
HRIA	Heritage Resources Impact Assessment
HVAC	heating, ventilation, and air conditioning
Hwy	Highway
I/O	input/output
IAP2	International Association for Public Participation
ID	identifier
IKTLU	Indigenous Knowledge and Traditional Land Use
ILCR	incremental lifetime cancer risk
IMS	Integrated Management System
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IR	Indian Reserve
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ISQG	interim sediment quality guideline
IT	information technology
Joint Panel	Joint Federal-Provincial Panel on Uranium Mining Developments in Northern Saskatchewan
JWG	Joint Working Group
KP	key person
L <sub>dn</sub>	combined day-night sound level

Abbreviation	Definition
LEL	lowest effect level
$L_{eq,day}$	energy equivalent sound level for the daytime period
$L_{eq,night}$	energy equivalent sound level for the nighttime period
LFN	low frequency noise
LHD	load-haul-dump
LiDAR	light detection and ranging
LLRW	low-level radioactive waste
$L_{max}$	maximum sound level
LNG	liquified natural gas
LPA	local priority area
LSA	local study area
MAA	multiple accounts analysis
MBR	membrane bioreactor
MDMER	<i>Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations</i>
MLR	multiple linear regression
MLTC	Meadow Lake Tribal Council
MN-S	Métis Nation – Saskatchewan
MPTP	Multi-Party Training Plan
MSLA	Mineral Surface Lease Agreement
$N_2O$	nitrous oxide
NBCC	National Building Code of Canada
NCQ	Northern Career Quest Inc.
NE2	no-effect (sediment quality)
NexGen	NexGen Energy Ltd.
NF	nanofiltration
NFWQM	near-field water quality model
NLSD	Northern Lights School Division
NPAG	non-potentially acid generating
NR2	Northern Region 2
NWT	Northwest Territories
ODAL	omni-directional approach lighting
OPC	ordinary Portland cement
PAG	potentially acid generating
PAH	polyaromatic hydrocarbon
PEA	Preliminary Economic Assessment
PEL	probable effect level
PEM	Predictive Ecosite Map
PFS	Pre-feasibility Study
pH	potential of hydrogen
PM	particulate matter
$PM_{10}$	particulate matter with a nominal diameter of 10 microns or less
PMP	probable maximum precipitation
Project	Rook I Project
RCMP	Royal Canadian Mounted Police
REF	reference
RFD	reasonably foreseeable development
RIA	Rights Impact Assessment
RMZ	regulatory mixing zone

Abbreviation	Definition
RO	reverse osmosis
RSA	regional study area
RSWQM	regional surface water quality model
SAAQS	Saskatchewan Ambient Air Quality Standards
SAQMG	Saskatchewan Air Quality Model Guideline
SAR	sodium adsorption ratio
SARA	<i>Species at Risk Act</i>
SDI	Simpson's Diversity Index
SEASB	Saskatchewan Environmental Assessment and Stewardship Branch
SEI	Simpson's Evenness Index
SEL	severe effect level
SERM	Saskatchewan Environment and Resource Management
SHA	Saskatchewan Health Authority
SIL	Survey Intensity Level
SK	Saskatchewan
SK2 West	SK2 West Administration Unit
SMU	soil map unit
sp.	species
spp.	multiple species
ssp.	subspecies
STP	sewage treatment plant
SWWBM	site-wide water balance and water quality model
TDS	total dissolved solids
TOR	Terms of Reference
TP	total phosphorus
TRV	toxicity reference value
TSD	Technical Support Document
TSL	Term Supply Licence
TSP	total suspended particulates
TSS	total suspended solids
U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	triuranium octoxide
UGTMF	underground tailings management facility
UO <sub>2</sub> .nH <sub>2</sub> O	uranium peroxide
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
VC	valued component
VWP	vibrating wire piezometer
WMZ	Wildlife Management Zone
WNS	white nose syndrome
WQO	water quality objective
WRSA	waste rock storage area
WSA	Saskatchewan Water Security Agency
WSE	water surface elevation
YLNR	Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources
YNLRO	Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office
ZOI	zone of influence

## Units of Measure

Unit	Definition
#	number
\$	Canadian dollars unless otherwise stated
%	percent
<	less than
±	plus or minus
≤	less than or equal to
°	degree
°C	degrees Celsius
µg/g	micrograms per gram
µg/kg	micrograms per kilogram
µg/L	micrograms per litre
µg/m <sup>3</sup>	micrograms per cubic metre
µm	micron
µS/cm	microsiemens per centimetre
Bq/g	becquerels per gram
Bq/L	becquerels per litre
Bq/m <sup>3</sup>	becquerels per cubic metre
cfu/100 mL	colony forming units per 100 millilitres
cm	centimetre
cm/s	centimetres per second
cm <sup>2</sup>	square centimetre
cm <sup>3</sup>	cubic centimetre
CO <sub>2</sub> e/kWh	carbon dioxide equivalent per kilowatt hour
d/yr	days per year
dB	decibel
dBA	A-weighted decibel
dBC	C-weighted decibel
dS/m	decisiemens per metre
g	gram
g/h	grams per hour
g/m <sup>2</sup>	grams per square metre
g/m <sup>2</sup> /d	grams per square metre per day
g/m <sup>2</sup> /yr	grams per square metre per year
g/s	grams per second
g/yr	grams per year
GJ	gigajoule
Gt	gigatonne
h	hour
h/d	hours per day
ha	hectare
Hz	hertz
kg	kilogram
kg/h	kilograms per hour
kg/ha/yr	kilograms per hectare per year
kg/m <sup>3</sup>	kilograms per cubic metre

Unit	Definition
kg/yr	kilograms per year
kHz	kilohertz
km	kilometre
km/h	kilometres per hour
km/km <sup>2</sup>	kilometres per square kilometre
km/m <sup>2</sup>	kilometres per square metre
km <sup>2</sup>	square kilometre
kt	kilotonne
kt CO <sub>2</sub> e/yr	kilotonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent per year
kV	kilovolt
kWh	kilowatt hour
L	litre
L/h	litres per hour
L/min	litres per minute
m	metre
M/km	million per kilometre
m/L	metres per litre
m/s	metres per second
m <sup>2</sup>	square metre
m <sup>3</sup>	cubic metre
m <sup>3</sup> /d	cubic metres per day
m <sup>3</sup> /h	cubic metres per hour
m <sup>3</sup> /s	cubic metre per second
masl	metres above sea level
mEq/100 g	milliequivalents per 100 grams
mg	milligram
mg/cm <sup>2</sup> /30 d	milligrams per square centimetre per 30 days
mg/kg	milligrams per kilogram
mg/L	milligrams per litre
Mg/m <sup>3</sup>	mega grams per cubic metre
mg/m <sup>3</sup>	milligrams per cubic metre
mGy/d	milligrays per day
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	megajoules per square metre
Mlb	million pound
Mlb/yr	million pounds per year
mm	millimetre
mm/s	millimetres per second
Mm <sup>3</sup>	million cubic metre
MPa	megapascal
mSv	millisievert
mSv/yr	millisieverts per year
Mt	megatonne or million tonne
Mt CO <sub>2</sub> e/yr	megatonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent per year
MVkm	million-vehicle-kilometre
MW	megawatt
org/L	organisms per litre
org/m <sup>2</sup>	organisms per square metre
ppm	parts per million



---

Unit	Definition
t	tonne
t CO <sub>2</sub> e/yr	tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent per year
t/d	tonnes per day
t/yr	tonnes per year

## Glossary

## Glossary

Term	Definition
A-weighted decibel	An expression of sound level that has been A-weighted, or filtered to match the response of the human ear.
Alevin	A newly hatched fish in the larval stage, dependent upon a yolk sac for nutrients while their digestive system develops.
Ambient	The conditions surrounding an organism or area.
Anoxic	Deficient in oxygen or having no oxygen.
Anthropogenic	Coming from, or caused by, human activity.
Application Case	Assessment case including the project that is the subject of the Environmental Assessment, existing environmental conditions, and existing and approved projects or activities.
Assay	A test to determine the content of a material such as ore.
Assessment endpoints	Qualitative expressions used to represent the key properties of the valued component that should be protected for future generations and are used to support the assessment residual effects on valued components and the determination of significance.
Bag limit	The maximum harvest, or the maximum number of fish or game animals that one person can take.
Base Case	Assessment case that includes existing environmental conditions as well as existing and approved projects or activities.
Bedrock	The solid body of rock that underlies gravel, soil, or other surficial material.
Benthic invertebrates	General term referring to bottom-dwelling organisms (e.g., worms, snails, clams, crustaceans, insects) living on or within the sediments of waterbodies and watercourses.
Bioaccumulation	The process through which chemicals build up in organisms from sources in food and water.
Biodiversity	The variety of life in a particular habitat or ecosystem (e.g., plant community). Biodiversity includes all levels of organization, from genes to landscapes, and the ecological processes through which these levels are connected.
Bog	Mineral-poor, acidic, and peat-forming wetland that receives water mainly from precipitation.
Borehole	A narrow hole advanced into the ground by means of a drilling rig to investigate and/or access subsurface resources (e.g., minerals, surficial geology, water).
Brunisolic soil	An order of soils (usually forested soils) whose horizons are developed sufficiently to exclude the soils from the Regosolic order, but that lack the degrees or kinds of horizon development specified for soils of the other orders. Brunisolic soils, which occur under a wide variety of climatic and vegetative conditions.
Bryophyte	Non-vascular plants from the phylum Bryophyta. Species within this phylum include mosses, liverworts, and hornworts.
C-weighted decibel	An expression of sound level that has been C-weighted to assess the low-frequency content of complex sound environments. The C-weighted audible frequency spectrum is more sensitive to sounds at low frequencies than the A-weighted sound level.
Cancer slope factor	A carcinogenic effect toxicity reference value used to evaluate upper-bound lifetime probabilities of developing cancer. The cancer slope factor is expressed as the lifetime cancer risk per unit of dose.
Carbon dioxide equivalent	A measure used to compare emissions from various greenhouse gases by converting to the equivalent amount of carbon dioxide.
Carbon monoxide	A colourless, odourless, and tasteless gas. Carbon monoxide is a product of incomplete combustion of fossil fuels.
Carcinogen	A substance that can cause cancer.
Cation	An ion having a positive charge.
Cation exchange capacity	The sum total of exchangeable cations that a soil can adsorb. Cation exchange capacity is usually expressed in milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil.
Combined day-night sound level	The average of the daytime and nighttime energy equivalent sound levels, after adding a 10 A-weighted decibel penalty to the nighttime energy equivalent value since nighttime noise is generally considered more disruptive than daytime noise.
Community Vitality Monitoring Partnership Process	Initiated in 1998 as an outcome of the Joint Federal-Provincial Panel on Uranium Mining in northern Saskatchewan. The goal of the Community Vitality Monitoring Partnership Process is to provide information and insight to Indigenous Groups and stakeholders so that they can actively engage in maintaining and improving the quality of life for residents of northern Saskatchewan.
Connectivity	A measure of how connected or spatially continuous a corridor or ecosystem is. For wildlife, connectivity refers to the ability of animals to move among habitat patches.
Constituent of potential concern	A focused list of conventional water quality parameters, nutrients, major ions, metals, and radionuclides that have the potential to pose a risk to aquatic and terrestrial life and/or human health should they increase as a result of the Project.

Term	Definition
Contact water	Water that may have been physically, chemically, or radiologically altered by construction, mining, or milling activities.
Corvid	Birds belonging to the family Corvidae, including crows, ravens, rooks, jackdaws, jays, magpies, treepies, choughs, and nutcrackers.
Country foods	Dietary items that are harvested from the environment and used for sustenance. Country food items include wild animals and plants such as berries, herbs, medicinal plants, fish, and game.
Criteria air contaminants	Compounds for which the permissible levels in ambient air are governed at the federal level in the form of either a National Ambient Air Quality Objective or a Canada-Wide Standard (e.g., carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, ozone, particulate matter, sulphur dioxide).
Crysollic soil	An order of soils found in arctic and tundra regions that is characterized by the presence of permafrost.
Cultural landscape	Represents the combined works of nature and human activity, illustrative of the evolution of human society and settlement over time, under the influence of the physical constraints and/or opportunities presented by the natural environment and of successive social, economic, and cultural forces. For Indigenous communities, the cultural landscape is a way to consider the relationship between Indigenous Peoples and a broader area.
Decibel	The standard unit of measure in acoustics. A logarithmic ratio of the measured pressure fluctuation and reference pressure.
Direct employment	Employment opportunities associated with working directly for the Project, including employees as well as contractors working on site.
Discouraged worker	Someone who, while willing and able to engage in a job, is not seeking work or has ceased to seek work because they believe there are no suitable available jobs.
Duty to consult	In Canada, the duty to consult and accommodate with Indigenous peoples arises when the Crown contemplates actions or decisions that may affect an Indigenous person's Aboriginal or Treaty rights.
Ecological risk assessment	The process of estimating the potential risk of contaminants on environmental indicators under defined conditions.
Ecosite	Ecological units that develop under similar environmental influences (climate, moisture and nutrient regime). Ecosites are groups of one or more ecosite phases that occur within the same portion of the moisture/nutrient grid. Ecosite is a functional unit defined by the moisture and nutrient regime. It is not tied to specific landforms or plant communities, but is based on the combined interaction of biophysical factors that together dictate the availability of moisture and nutrients for plant growth.
Ecosystem	An integrated and stable association of living and non-living resources functioning within a defined physical location. A community of organisms and its environment functioning as an ecological unit.
Edge habitat	Habitat found where one habitat type meets another (e.g., where forest verges on a recent cutblock, grassland, or riparian area).
Employment rate	The number of persons employed in the reference period expressed as a percentage of the total population aged 15 years and over. Statistics Canada defines an employed person as someone who completed paid work as either an employee for a company or through self-employment; someone who completed unpaid family work contributing directly to the operation of a business owned and operated by a related member of the same household; or someone who had a job but was not at work as a result of illness, family responsibilities, or other factors.
Energy equivalent sound level	The average sound level over a specified period of time. It is a single number representation of the total fluctuating acoustical energy measured over a time interval. The energy equivalent sound level for the daytime period represents the average noise level over the 15-hour daytime period, which begins at 07:00 and ends at 22:00. The energy equivalent sound level for the nighttime period represents the average noise level over the nine-hour nighttime period, which begins at 22:00 and ends at 07:00.
Entrainment	The process of drawing a fish into a water intake, where mechanical stress can cause injury or mortality.
Environmental Assessment	A process to identify, predict, and evaluate the potential environmental and social effects of a proposed project.
Environmental Impact Statement	A detailed technical document prepared by the proponent of a designated project to be assessed pursuant to the <i>Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012</i> . The Environmental Impact Statement identifies the potential adverse environmental effects of a designated project including cumulative effects, measures to mitigate those effects, and an evaluation of whether the designated project is likely to cause any significant adverse environmental effects.
Environmental risk assessment	A process that identifies, quantifies, and characterizes the risk posed by contaminants (nuclear or hazardous substances) and physical stressors in the environment.
Eutrophic	Trophic state classification for lakes characterized by high productivity and nutrient inputs (particularly total phosphorus).
Fen	Wetland (peatland) condition that receives its moisture from (sometimes fluctuating) mineral-rich groundwater and precipitation and is dominated by Sphagnum mosses, shrubs, and graminoids; fens may be treed or treeless.
Fluvial	Relating to a stream or river.

Term	Definition
Fluvial sediment	Sediment that has been transported and deposited by streams and rivers, generally consisting of gravel and sand with a minor fraction of silt and rarely clay.
Fry	The early stage of development for a fish from hatching until its yolk sac is gone and it can feed itself.
Fugitive dust	Small airborne particulate matter. Fugitive dust is suspended in the air by wind action and human activities.
Geotechnical domains	Rock mass units with similar structural, geological, and material characteristics.
Gleysolic soil	An order of soils that have properties indicating prolonged, intermittent, or continuous saturation with water during soil development.
Glide	Glides are stream sections characterized by smooth flow (as opposed to turbulent flow), high channel uniformity, and a lack of scour in the channel bed.
Government transfer	Cash benefits received from federal, provincial, territorial, or municipal governments during the reference period, such as Old Age Security pension, employment insurance benefits, child benefits, social assistance benefits, and workers compensation benefits.
Greenhouse gases	Any of various gases in the atmosphere that absorb and emit radiation within the thermal infrared range. The primary greenhouse gases in the Earth's atmosphere are water vapor, carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, and ozone.
Groundwater	That part of the subsurface water that occurs beneath the water table, in soils and geologic formations that are fully saturated.
Hazard quotient	A measure of the ratio of the predicted exposure to a non-carcinogen (i.e., a non-cancer-causing substance) relative to its toxicity reference value.
Hibernaculum	A place of refuge occupied by animals, such as bats, during the winter when the species hibernates.
Human health risk assessment	The process of defining and quantifying risks to human health and determining the acceptability of those risks to human life.
Hydraulic conductivity	The capacity of soil or rock to allow water to pass through its pore spaces.
Hydraulic head	The elevation, with respect to a specified reference level, at which water stands in a piezometer connected to an aquifer in the soil.
Hydrogeology	The study of the factors that govern subsurface water (groundwater) movement, storage, and quality.
Hydrology	The study of waters, their occurrence, distribution, and circulation.
Hydroperiod	The annual period during which an area (e.g., pond, wetland) is inundated with water.
Hydrostratigraphic unit	A formation, part of a formation, or group of formations in which there are similar hydrologic characteristics, allowing grouping into aquifers or confining layers.
Impingement	Occurs when a fish becomes trapped against a water intake screen and is unable to free itself.
Incremental lifetime cancer risk	The predicted increase in lifetime cancer risk from exposure to a carcinogen related to Project activities; represents risk above background cancer risk.
Indicator species	A species that is sensitive to, and can serve as early warning of, environmental changes.
Indigenous Knowledge	The unique and collective knowledge of Indigenous Peoples that has been built up over time and passed on through generations of living in close contact with the land and natural environment.
Indirect employment	Employment in sectors supplying goods and services to the Project (e.g., through the supply chain).
Induced employment	Employment as a result of consumer expenditures generated by direct and indirect employment (e.g., food, clothing, entertainment).
Interim sediment quality guideline	Recommended maximum concentration of a chemical in sediment, intended to be protective of aquatic organisms.
Intermediate component	Physical attributes of the biophysical environment or media upon which valued components rely, such as air quality and hydrology. Intermediate components are assessed to support the assessment of valued components.
Institutional Control	Under the custodial responsibility of the government (i.e., the Province of Saskatchewan).
Ionizing radiation	Energy that can damage cells and tissues by detaching electrons from atoms.
Keystone species	A species whose addition to or loss from an ecosystem leads to major changes in at least one other species.
Light trespass	The light or illuminance that strays from its intended purpose onto nearby areas where lighting may be undesirable.
Littoral zone	The zone in a lake that is closest to the shore, between the highest water level and the depth where there is enough light for rooted aquatic plants to colonize the bottom sediments.
Local Knowledge	The knowledge of local people who may or may not be Indigenous and who hold knowledge that is based on personal and collective experiences of their local environments over time, without necessarily having generational connections to a place. Represents information from a local priority area citizen or representative, but without Indigenous Group/Elder sanction, and is therefore not considered Indigenous Knowledge.

Term	Definition
Local priority area	Local communities closest to the Project that would experience most of the Project effects and for which NexGen would prioritize local training, employment, and business opportunities for the Project. These communities are located along, or accessed via, Highways 155 and 955 north of the intersection of Highways 155 and 925.
Local study area	The spatial boundary within which all (or most) potential Project effects are expected to occur.
Long hole stoping	The process of extracting ore by drilling, blasting, and excavating material from underground, leaving behind an open space, known as a stope, which is subsequently backfilled to support further development in the surrounding workings.
Low frequency noise	Refers to noise that is perceived by human listeners as being low in pitch (i.e., where a clear tone is present below and inclusive of 250 Hz). Low frequency noise can be determined by subtracting the overall C-weighted from the overall A-weighted sound level, or as the overall C-weighted sound level by itself.
Lowest effect level	In toxicity testing, the concentration below which harmful effects on benthic invertebrates are not expected to occur.
Luvisolic soil	An order of forest soils formed in parent materials derived from sedimentary rocks.
Maximum disturbance area	The 981 ha area where direct effects of the proposed Project on soils, vegetation, and wildlife could occur. The maximum disturbance area includes all Project footprint infrastructure and is larger than the anticipated Project footprint so that adverse terrestrial surface effects are not underestimated.
Maximum sound level	The maximum sound level over a specified period of time.
Measurement indicators	Measurement indicators represent physical and biological/human attributes of the biophysical, cultural, and socio-economic environments that can be measured and, when changed, could result in or contribute to an effect on a valued component.
Mesotrophic	Trophic state classification for lakes characterized by moderate productivity and nutrient inputs.
Métis	A person who self-identifies as Métis, is of Métis ancestry, is distinct from other Indigenous Peoples, and is accepted by the Métis Nation. The original Métis were a people of mixed Indigenous and European ancestry. The establishment of Métis communities over time and marriages between Métis men and Métis women led to the emergence of the Métis as a new Indigenous People.
Mill terrace	A graded pad area where processing facilities and other ancillary support features for the operation of the process plant would be located.
Mineral soil	Soils containing low levels of organic matter. Soils that have evolved on fluvial, glaciofluvial, lacustrine, and morainal parent material. The A, B, and C horizons and underlying material from which the soil was formed.
Mine terrace	A graded pad area surrounding the production shaft, exhaust shaft, and associated laydown areas. Includes most of the mine surface infrastructure required to support underground mining as well as the office and mine dry, fresh air intake, and diesel fuel storage.
Morphometry	Measurements of a body size; in fish, this typically includes length and weight.
Nitrogen dioxide	One of the component gases of oxides of nitrogen.
Nitrogen oxides	Gaseous compounds such as nitrogen oxide and nitrogen dioxide, but may also include additional nitrogen species.
No-effect values	Toxicity values from sites where benthic invertebrates were exposed to, but were unaffected by, treated effluent.
Noise attenuation	A reduction in sound level that occurs with sound propagation over distance by means of physical dissipation or absorption mechanisms, or a reduction in sound level that occurs by means of noise control measures applied to a sound source.
Non-carcinogen	A chemical that does not cause cancer and has a threshold concentration, below which adverse effects are unlikely.
Non-contact water	Water that has not been physically, chemically, or radiologically altered by construction, mining, or milling activities.
Oligotrophic	Trophic state classification for lakes characterized by low productivity and low nutrient inputs (particularly total phosphorus).
Ore	Natural rock or sediment that contains minerals that can be economically mined. For the Project, ore is defined as mine rock with 0.26% triuranium octoxide or greater.
Organic soil	A soil order that have developed primarily on organic deposits. Soils containing high percentages of organic matter (i.e., fibric and humic inclusions).
Participation rate	The total number of employed and unemployed people in a reference period expressed as a percentage of the population aged 15 years and over.
Particulate matter	A mixture of small particles and liquid droplets, often including a number of chemicals, dust, and soil particles. Particulate matter is a major component of smog, consisting of airborne particles in solid or liquid form.
Passerine	Any bird of the order Passeriformes; also referred to as perching birds or songbirds.

Term	Definition
Pathway	The interactions or ways by which Project components or activities could cause potential effects on valued components or intermediate components of the natural or human environment.
Pelagic	Inhabiting open water in a lake.
Peat	A material composed almost entirely of organic matter from the partial decomposition of plants growing in wet conditions.
Permafrost	Permanently frozen ground (subsoil). Permafrost areas are divided into more northern areas in which permafrost is continuous, and those more southern areas in which patches of permafrost alternate with unfrozen ground (i.e., discontinuous).
Persons not in the labour force	Persons aged 15 or older but not employed or unemployed. This can include people who are permanently unable to work, retired, full-time students, and discouraged workers.
pH	The degree of acidity (or alkalinity) of soil or solution. The pH scale is generally presented from 1 (most acidic) to 14 (most alkaline). A difference of one pH unit represents a ten-fold change in hydrogen ion concentration.
Phytoplankton	Algae that live suspended in the water.
Piezometer	A screened pipe standing vertically in the ground in which the elevation of water levels can be measured.
Piscivorous	An animal that eats fish.
Plankton	Algae and small animals that live suspended in the water.
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Particulate matter with a nominal diameter of 2.5 µm or less, the main particle size of concern for human health.
PM <sub>10</sub>	Particulate matter with a nominal diameter of 10 µm or less.
Point source	Any single identifiable source of pollution from which pollutants are discharged (e.g., a stack).
Post-closure	Refers to any time after the Project has been returned to Institutional Control under Provincial management.
Potable water	Water that is suitable for drinking.
Probable effect level	In toxicity testing, the concentration above which harmful effects on benthic invertebrates are expected to frequently occur.
Probable maximum precipitation	The greatest amount of precipitation for a given duration that is meteorologically possible for a design watershed or a given storm area at a particular location at a particular time of year, with no allowance made for long-term climatic trends.
Project footprint	The 228 ha area where physical infrastructure would be constructed for the proposed Project; this area includes the main site access road for the Project that connects to Highway 995.
Radiation	The emission by a nuclear substance, the production using a nuclear substance, or the production at a nuclear facility of an atomic or subatomic particle or electromagnetic wave with sufficient energy for ionization.
Radionuclide	A material with an unstable atomic nucleus that spontaneously decays or disintegrates, producing radiation.
Reasonably foreseeable developments	Projects and activities that are currently under regulatory review or have officially entered a formal regulatory application process, have been publicly disclosed by other proponents, or may be induced by the Project and that occur in the spatial assessment boundary defined by the valued components and intermediate components and have the potential to change the Project or effects predictions.
Reasonably Foreseeable Development Case	Assessment case that includes the Base Case, Application Case, and reasonably foreseeable developments that have not yet been approved.
Receiving environment	The natural aquatic environment that receives the deposit or discharge of waste from the mine.
Reclamation	Mitigation that returns the land to a useful and productive state (e.g., covering and revegetating a surface facility).
Reference value	Toxicity values derived solely on sediment metal and trace element concentrations from reference sites. Exceedances of reference values indicate elevated metal concentrations compared to typical natural background conditions.
Regional study area	The spatial boundary larger than the local study area used to provide broader context for the assessment of Project effects and for the assessment of cumulative (combined) effects of the Project and other past, existing, or planned developments (including reasonably foreseeable developments).
Regosolic soil	An order of soils with either no or a very thin (i.e., less than 5 cm) B horizon. Regosolic soils form in unconsolidated materials and are common on recently deposited or erosion susceptible materials.
Regulatory mixing zone	A defined column of water surrounding a discharge point where exceedances of chronic water quality thresholds are permitted through an approved water licence for a project, provided the discharges meet a number of protective criteria.
Rehabilitation	Mitigation that aims to restore basic ecological functions and/or ecosystem services which have been altered or eliminated by disturbance.
Restoration	Mitigation that tries to return an ecosystem to a close approximation of its condition prior to disturbance.



Term	Definition
Riffle	A reach of stream that is characterized by shallow, fast-moving water broken by the presence of rocks and boulders, and/or surface disturbance.
Riparian	Terrain or vegetation adjacent to and surrounding a stream, floodplain, or waterbody.
Run	A stream section that is characterized by shallow, moderate to high velocity flow and largely smooth surface flows; deeper than a riffle.
Salinity	The amount of salt present. In terms of soil, a saline soil is a nonsodic soil containing sufficient soluble salt to adversely affect growth of most crop plants.
Secchi depth	A parameter used to evaluate the clarity or transparency of surface waters. The measurement is made with a "Secchi" disk, a black and white disk that is lowered into the water and the depth is recorded at which it is no longer visible.
Sensory disturbance	A visual, auditory, or olfactory (i.e., smell) stimulus that creates a negative response in wildlife species.
Seral stage	In an ecological succession, the series of biotic communities that follow one another on the way to the stable stage, or climax community.
Severe effect level	In toxicity testing, the concentration above which harmful effects on benthic invertebrates are expected to occur.
Sign	Evidence indicating the presence of wildlife. As examples, caribou sign could include tracks or scat (i.e., feces), and beaver sign could include teeth marks on trees and active or inactive lodges.
Sky glow	Stray light that is scattered in the atmosphere, brightening the natural sky, and reducing star visibility.
Sodicity	The amount of sodium present. In terms of soil, a sodic soil is a soil without salt containing sufficient exchangeable sodium to adversely affect crop production and soil structure under most conditions of soil and plant type.
Soil	The naturally occurring, unconsolidated mineral and organic material at least 10 cm thick that occurs at the Earth's surface.
Soil horizon	A layer of mineral or organic soil material approximately parallel to the land surface that has characteristics altered by processes of soil formation. Each horizon (A, B, or C horizon) has distinct characteristics based on the process of soil formation. A horizons are the mineral horizons that form at or near the ground surface, B horizons generally lie below A horizons, and C horizons are the underlying mineral horizons consisting of parent materials that are relatively unaffected by the processes of soil development.
Soil map unit	Soil map units are individual surficial areas representing the dominant soil types and are delineated based on the soil classification, surficial soil texture, surficial material, and drainage characteristics.
Soil quality	Refers to the productivity of the soil as a growth medium on the landscape. Metrics used to evaluate soil quality include soil chemistry, soil suitability for reclamation, erosion sensitivity, sensitivity to acidification, permafrost potential, and sensitivity to compaction.
Source term	The predicted composition or mass loading of water that drains from a Project-related material (e.g., stockpiled ore, explosives residues, treated sewage effluent).
Stope	Large underground open space or cavity left after mine rock has been excavated.
Sulphur dioxide	A colourless gas with a pungent odour. Sulphur dioxide belongs to a group of sulphur-containing gases called sulphur oxides.
Sulphuric acid	A brownish, odourless, oily mineral acid. When emitted to the atmosphere, sulphuric acid can contribute to haze and smog and affect public health.
Topsoil	Topsoil includes the organic layer and mineral A horizon.
Total dissolved solids	The total concentration of all dissolved compounds in water.
Total suspended particulate	A measure of the total particulate matter suspended in the air. Total suspended particulate represents all airborne particles up to 100 µm in diameter.
Total suspended solids	The amount of suspended substances in water, which may include silt, clay, fine particles of organic and inorganic matter, soluble organic compounds, plankton, and other microscopic organisms.
Toxicity	The inherent potential of a material to cause adverse effects to a living organism.
Toxicity reference value	A toxicological index associating specific health effects with a level of exposure to a chemical. Examples include slope factors and unit risks for carcinogens and reference doses, tolerable daily intakes, or acceptable daily intakes for non-carcinogens. Toxicity reference values are meant to protect the most sensitive individuals.
Triuranium octoxide	A compound of uranium. The term is used to refer to the cutoff grade of uranium ore mined for the Project. After processing, ore material is referred to as uranium concentrate.
Terrain	Surficial materials and topography (elevation and slope) used to describe a landscape.
Terrain unit	Terrain units are represented as individual surficial areas representing the dominant terrain types that are defined by slope, aspect, topography, elevation, and surficial geology.
Traditional Foods	Animals and plants that are fished, hunted, or gathered from the land and consumed as part of a traditional diet.



Term	Definition
Traditional Land Use	Past, present, and future activities involving the harvest of traditional resources such as hunting and trapping, fishing, and gathering medicinal plants; conducting ceremonies; and travelling to engage in these activities.
Traditional use plants	Plants used by Indigenous Peoples of a region as part of their traditional lifestyle for food, ceremonial, medicinal, and other purposes.
Trophic level	Pertaining to part of a food chain; for example, the primary producers are a trophic level just as tertiary consumers are another trophic level.
Trophic status	Trophic status is a system of classifying lakes and describing lake processes in terms of the biological productivity of the system. Waterbodies are usually categorized into one of three classes: oligotrophic, mesotrophic, or eutrophic.
Umbrella species	A species with large home ranges and specific habitat requirements that can serve as a representative for the conservation of other species that occur in the same area.
Unemployment rate	The number of unemployed people expressed as a percentage of the total labour force. Statistics Canada defines an unemployed person as someone who was without paid work or self-employment work, was available for work and had actively looked for paid work in the past four weeks, was on temporary lay-off and expected to return to their job, or had definite arrangements to start a new job in four weeks or less.
Ungulate	Large hoofed mammals including animals such as deer, moose, and caribou.
Upland	Land where the water table is rarely above the ground surface. Substrates consist of mineral parent materials, and organic matter accumulation less than 40 cm in depth.
Upland zone	Area of higher, dry ground located adjacent to the riparian zone of a waterbody or watercourse.
Uranium concentrate	The Project term used for triuranium octoxide once the material has been processed and is ready for shipment off site.
Waterbody	Standing water such as a lake, pool, or pond.
Watercourse	Riverine systems such as creeks, brooks, streams, and rivers.
Watershed	The area of land bounded by topographic features that drains water to a common waterbody such as a river, wetland, or lake. Watersheds can range in size from a few hectares to thousands of kilometres.
Water surface elevation	A measure of the surface water levels relative to a local or geodetic vertical datum (i.e., the vertical elevation of a point relative to a vertical control network) at each hydrometric station or assessment location.
Wetland	Land where the water table is at, near, or above the surface, or that is saturated for a long enough period to promote such features as wet-altered soils and water tolerant vegetation. Wetlands include organic wetlands or peatlands, and mineral wetlands or mineral soil areas that are influenced by excess water but produce little or no peat.
White nose syndrome	A fungal disease caused by <i>Pseudogymnoascus destructans</i> that affects hibernating bats by causing unusual winter behaviour such as abnormally frequent or abnormally long arousal from hibernation.
Valued component	Aspects of the biophysical, cultural, and socio-economic environments that are considered to have scientific, social, cultural, economic, historical, archaeological, or aesthetic importance and that have been identified to be of concern by the proponent, government agencies, Indigenous Peoples, the scientific community, or the public.
Vascular plant	Plants possessing conductive tissues (e.g., veins) for the transport of water and food.
Wildlife	Under the <i>Species at Risk Act</i> , wildlife is defined as a species, subspecies, variety or geographically or genetically distinct population of animal, plant or other organism, other than a bacterium or virus that is wild by nature and is native to Canada or has extended its range into Canada without human intervention and has been present in Canada for at least 50 years.
Wildlife guild	A group of species that use the same ecological resources (habitat) in similar ways, independent of their relationship to other species.
Wildlife trees	A tree or group of trees (often dead or decaying) that provide wildlife habitat features such as cavities for refuge, breeding, or roosting.
Zooplankton	Small (often microscopic) aquatic animals suspended or weakly swimming in water.

## References

## Abbreviations Used in References

Abbreviation	Definition
BC Reg	British Columbia Regulation
c, s	chapter, section
CCSM	Continuing Consolidation of the Statutes of Manitoba
CRC	Consolidated Regulation of Canada
O. Reg.	Ontario Regulation
RRNWT	Revised Regulation of the Northwest Territories
RRO	Revised Regulation of Ontario
RRS	Revised Regulation of Saskatchewan
RSA	Revised Statues of Alberta
RSBC	Revised Statutes of British Columbia
RSC	Revised Statutes of Canada
RSNWT	Revised Statutes of the Northwest Territories
RSO	Revised Statue of Ontario
SA	Statute of Alberta
SBC	Statute of British Columbia
SC	Statue of Canada
SNWT	Statute of the Northwest Territories
SO	Statute of Ontario
SOR	Statutory Orders and Regulations (Canada)
SS	Statute of Saskatchewan

## Table of Contents for References

<b>TECHNICAL SUPPORT DOCUMENTS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>BASELINE ANNEXES.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>ACTS AND REGULATIONS .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>LITERATURE CITED BY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT SECTION.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>1 Section 1, Introduction .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>2 Section 2, Indigenous, Regulatory, and Public Engagement.....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>3 Section 3, Indigenous and Local Knowledge.....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>4 Section 4, Project Alternatives .....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>5 Section 5, Project Description .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>6 Section 6, Environmental Assessment Approach and Methods .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>7 Section 7, Air Quality, Noise, and Climate Change .....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>8 Section 8, Hydrogeology .....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>9 Section 9, Hydrology .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>10 Section 10, Surface Water Quality and Sediment Quality .....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>11 Section 11, Fish and Fish Habitat.....</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>12 Section 12, Terrain and Soils.....</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>13 Section 13, Vegetation.....</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>14 Section 14, Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat.....</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>15 Section 15, Human Health.....</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>16 Section 16, Cultural and Heritage Resources and Indigenous Land and Resource Use.....</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>17 Section 17, Other Land and Resource Use .....</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>18 Section 18, Economy .....</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>19 Section 19, Community Well-Being.....</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>20 Section 20, Summary of Residual Project and Cumulative Effects.....</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>21 Section 21, Accidents and Malfunctions .....</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>22 Section 22, Assessment of Effects of the Environment on the Project .....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>23 Section 23, Summary of Mitigation, Monitoring, and Follow-Up Programs.....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>24 Section 24, Conclusions .....</b>	<b>143</b>

## TECHNICAL SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

Technical Support Document I. Indigenous Engagement Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document II. Birch Narrows Dene Nation. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study Specific to NexGen Energy Limited's Proposed Rook I Project.

Technical Support Document III. Buffalo River Dene Nation. Traditional Knowledge and Use Study Specific to NexGen Energy Limited's Proposed Rook I Project.

Technical Support Document IV. Métis Nation – Saskatchewan Northern Region 2. Traditional Land Use & Diet Study for the NexGen Rook I Project.

Technical Support Document V.1. Clearwater River Dene Nation. Preliminary Identification of Issues and Concerns Related to the Proposed NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project in the Patterson Lake Area; A Review; Clearwater River Dene Nation; Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Mapping Interviews; 2010 – 2016.

Technical Support Document V.2. Clearwater River Dene Nation. Indigenous Rights and Knowledge Survey Related to the Proposed NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook 1 Project in the Patterson Lake Area. Prepared by Annette McCullough, Origins Consultants Inc., Calgary. AB.

Technical Support Document V.3. Clearwater River Dene Nation Socio-economic and Harvest Study for NexGen Rook I Project.

Technical Support Document VI. Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources. Provision of Athabasca Denesųliné Traditional Knowledge, Land Use and Occupancy Information for the NexGen Rook I Project Environmental Assessment.

Technical Support Document VII. Mine Waste Alternatives Assessment for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document VIII. Accidents and Malfunctions Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Ecometrix Inc.

Technical Support Document IX. Transportation Risk Assessment Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Ecometrix Inc.

Technical Support Document X. Vibration Effects Analysis Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document XI. Light Effects Analysis Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document XII. Net Zero Framework for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document XIII. Upstream Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Carbon Intensity Discussion for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document XIV. Groundwater Flow and Solute Transport Modelling Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document XV. Tailings Source Term Derivation Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document XVI. Tailings Geochemical Characterization Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document XVII. Waste Rock and Underground Wall Rock Source Term Predictions Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc.

Technical Support Document XVIII. Site-Wide Water Balance and Water Quality Modelling Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document XIX. Conceptual Diffuser Design Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document XX. Downstream Use and Impact Study for Proposed Treated Sewage Discharge Report for the Rook I Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd by Golder Associates Ltd.

Technical Support Document XXI. Environmental Risk Assessment for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Ecometrix Inc.

Technical Support Document XXII. Climate Adaptation Framework for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

## **BASELINE ANNEXES**

Annex I. Atmospheric Baseline Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex II. Noise and Light Baseline Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex III. Hydrogeology Baseline Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex IV. Hydrology Baseline Road Map for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex IV.1. Regional Meteorological and Hydrological Characterization Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex IV.2. Hydrometric Characterization Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex IV.3. Geomorphology Characterization Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex IV.4. Patterson Lake Currents Assessment Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex IV.5. Forrest Lake Mixing Study Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex V. Aquatic Baseline Road Map for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex V.1. Aquatic Environment Baseline Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Canada North Environmental Services Ltd.

Annex V.2. Overwintering Fish Habitat Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex V.3. Naomi Lake Bathymetry Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex VI. Terrain and Soils Baseline Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex VII. Vegetation Baseline Road Map for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex VII.1. Vegetation Baseline Report 1 (Mapping) for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Omnia Ecological Services.

Annex VII.2. Vegetation Baseline Report 2 (Inventory, Rare Plants, and Wetlands) for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Canada North Environmental Services Ltd.

Annex VII.3. Vegetation Chemistry Characterization Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex VIII. Wildlife Baseline Road Map for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Golder Associates Ltd.

Annex VIII.1. Wildlife Baseline Report 1 (Mammals, Waterfowl, and Raptors) for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Omnia Ecological Services.

Annex VIII.2. Wildlife Baseline Report 2 (Amphibians, Birds, and Bats) for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Canada North Environmental Services Ltd.

Annex VIII.3. Wildlife Baseline Report 3 (Bird Migration and Bats) for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Canada North Environmental Services Ltd.

Annex IX. Heritage Resources Impact Assessment and Cover Letter for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Canada North Environmental Services Ltd.

Annex X. Socio-economic Baseline Report for the Rook I Project Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. by Intergroup Consultants Ltd.

## ACTS AND REGULATIONS

Administrative Monetary Penalties Regulations (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). SOR/2013-139 under the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*. Last amended 25 November 2020. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/sor-2013-139/page-1.html>

*Aeronautics Act*. RSC 1985, c A-2. Last amended 18 December 2018. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/a-2/>

*Buffalo River Dene Nation Band Custom Election Act*. Passed 1995-1996; last revised October 2017. Available at <http://mltc.net/wp-content/uploads/2019/12/BRDN-Band-Custom-Election.pdf>

*Canada Water Act*. RSC 1985, c C-11. Last amended 1 April 2014. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/c-11/index.html>

*Canada Wildlife Act*. RSC 1985, c W-9. Last amended 12 December 2017. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/w-9/>

Canadian Aviation Regulations. SOR/96-433 under the *Aeronautics Act*. Last amended 1 January 2021. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-96-433/>

*Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. SC 2012, c 19, s 52. *Repealed*, 2019, c 28, s 9. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/C-15.21/20170622/P1TT3xt3.html>

*Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999*. SC 1999, c 33. Current to 15 July 2020. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/c-15.31/>

*Canadian Navigable Waters Act*. RSC 1985, c N-22. Last amended 4 October 2019. Available at <https://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/N-22/>

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission Cost Recovery Fees Regulations. SOR/20003-212 under the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*. Last amended 12 June 2015. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/sor-2003-212/index.html>

*Constitution Act, 1982*. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/const/page-15.html#h-38>

Deposit Out of the Normal Course of Events Notification Regulations. SOR/2011-91 under the *Fisheries Act*. Last amended 23 March 2021. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2011-91/index.html>

Environmental Emergency Regulations, 2019. SOR/2019-51 under the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*. Last amended 24 August 2019. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2019-51/index.html>

*Explosives Act*. RSC 1985, c E-17. Current to 28 July 2020. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/e-17/>

Explosives Regulations, 2013. SOR/2013-211 under the *Explosives Act*. Last amended 2 November 2018. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2013-211/index.html>

Federal Halocarbon Regulations, 2003. SOR/2003-289 under the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*. Last amended 30 July 2009. Available at <https://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2003-289/FullText.html>



- Fisheries Act*. RSC 1985, c F-14. Last amended 28 August 2019. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/f-14/>
- General Nuclear Safety and Control Regulations. SOR/200-202 under the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*. Last amended 12 June 2015. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/sor-2000-202/index.html>
- Impact Assessment Act*. SC 2019, c 28, s1. Last amended 28 August 2019. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/i-2.75/>
- Income Tax Act*. RSC, 1985, c 1 (5th Supp.). Last amended July 1, 2021. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/i-3.3/>
- Indian Act*. RSC 1985, c I-5. Last amended 15 August 2019. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/i-5/>
- Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations. SOR/2002-222 under the *Fisheries Act*. Last amended June 18, 2020. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/Regulations/SOR-2002-222/index.html>
- Migratory Bird Regulations. CRC, c 1035 under the *Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994*. Last amended 18 June 2020. Available at [https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/C.R.C.,\\_c.\\_1035/index.html](https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/C.R.C.,_c._1035/index.html)
- Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations. CRC, c 1036 under the *Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994*. Current to 23 March 2021. Available at [https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/c.r.c.,\\_c.\\_1036/index.html](https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/c.r.c.,_c._1036/index.html)
- Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994*. SC 1994, c 22. Last amended 12 December 2017. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/m-7.01/>
- Nuclear Non-proliferation Import and Export Control Regulations. SOR/200-210 under the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*. Last amended 13 May 2010. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/sor-2000-210/index.html>
- Nuclear Safety and Control Act*. SC 1997, c 9. Last amended 1 January 2017. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/n-28.3/>
- Nuclear Security Regulations. SOR/200-209 under the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*. Last amended 12 June 2015. Available at <https://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/sor-2000-209/page-1.html>
- Nuclear Substances and Radiation Devices Regulations. SOR/200-207 under the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*. Last amended 13 March 2015. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/sor-2000-207/index.html>
- Packaging and Transport of Nuclear Substances Regulations, 2015. SOR 2015/145 under the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*. Last amended 23 March 2021. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/sor-2015-145/index.html>
- Radiation Protection Regulations. SOR/200-203 under the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*. Last amended 1 January 2021. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2000-203/index.html>
- Regulations Designating Physical Activities. SOR 2012/147 under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Last amended December 31, 2014. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/SOR-2012-147.pdf>

*Species at Risk Act*. SC. 2002, c 29. Last amended 12 August 2021. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/s-15.3/>

*The Boiler and Pressure Vessel Act*. SS 1999, c B-5.1. Effective 1 January 2007. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1999-c-b-5.1/latest/ss-1999-c-b-5.1.html>

The Boiler and Pressure Vessel Regulations, 2017. RRS c B-5.1 Reg 2. Effective 1 January 2018. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-b-5.1-reg-2/latest/rrs-c-b-5.1-reg-2.html>

*The Buffalo River Dene Nation Band Custom Election Act*. 2017. Available at <http://mltc.net/wp-content/uploads/2019/12/BRDN-Band-Custom-Election.pdf>

The Clean Air Regulations. RRS c C-12.1, Reg 1. Repealed by c E-10.22, Reg 2 effective June 1, 2015. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-c-12.1-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-c-12.1-reg-1.html>

*The Corporation Capital Tax Act, 1980*. Chapter C-38.1. Current to 9 May 2018. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/business/taxes-licensing-and-reporting/provincial-taxes-policies-and-bulletins/corporation-capital-tax>

The Crown Mineral Royalty Regulations. RRS c C-50.2 Reg 29. Effective January 1, 2013. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-c-50.2-reg-29/latest/rrs-c-c-50.2-reg-29.html>

*The Crown Minerals Act*. SS 1984-85-86, c C-50.2. Effective 1 July 1985. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1984-85-86-c-c-50.2/latest/ss-1984-85-86-c-c-50.2.html>

The Crown Resource Land Regulations, 2019. RRS c P-31.1 Reg 3. Effective 1 April 2019. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-p-31.1-reg-3/latest/rrs-c-p-31.1-reg-3.html>

*The Electrical Inspection Act, 1993*. SS 1993, c E-6.3. Effective 21 May 1993. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1993-c-e-6.3/latest/ss-1993-c-e-6.3.html>

The Electrical Inspection Regulations. RRS c E-6.3 Reg 1. Effective 22 March 1994. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-e-6.3-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-e-6.3-reg-1.html>

The Employment Standards Regulations. RRS c S-15.1 Reg 5. Effective 29 April 2014. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-s-15.1-reg-5/latest/rrs-c-s-15.1-reg-5.html>

*The Environmental Assessment Act*. SS 1979-80, c E-10.1. Last amended 2018. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1979-80-c-e-10.1/latest/ss-1979-80-c-e-10.1.html>

The Environmental Management and Protection (General) Regulations. RRS c E-10.22 Reg 1. Effective June 1, 2015. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-e-10.22-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-e-10.22-reg-1.html>

The Environmental Management and Protection (Saskatchewan Environmental Code Adoption) Regulations. RRS c E-10.22 Reg 2. Effective 1 June 2015. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-e-10.22-reg-2/latest/rrs-c-e-10.22-reg-2.html>

*The Environmental Management and Protection Act, 2010*. SS 2010, c E-10.22. In force since 30 May 2018. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2010-c-e-10.22/latest/ss-2010-c-e-10.22.html>

The Environmental Spill Control Regulations, 2015. Repealed by Chapter E-10.22 Reg 2 (effective June 1, 2015) Formerly Chapter D-14 Reg 1 (effective March 17, 1981) as amended by Saskatchewan Regulations 53/83 and 95/2005. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-d-14-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-d-14-reg-1.html>

*The Fisheries (Saskatchewan) Act, 2020*. SS 2020, c 23. Effective July 3, 2020. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2020-c-23/latest/ss-2020-c-23.html>

The Fisheries Regulations. RRS c F-16.1 Reg 1 under *The Fisheries (Saskatchewan) Act, 1994*. Effective May 9, 1995. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-f-16.1-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-f-16.1-reg-1.html>

The Food Safety Regulations. RRS c P-37.1 Reg 12. Effective 7 May 2009. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-p-37.1-reg-12/latest/rrs-c-p-37.1-reg-12.html>

*The Forest Resources Management Act*. SS 1996, c F-19.1. Effective 15 July 1999. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1996-c-f-19.1/latest/ss-1996-c-f-19.1.html>

The Forest Resources Management Regulations. RRS c F-19.1 Reg 1. Effective 1 April 1999. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-f-19.1-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-f-19.1-reg-1.html>

*The Gas Inspection Act, 1993*. SS 1993, c G-3.2. Effective 21 May 1993. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1993-c-g-3.2/latest/ss-1993-c-g-3.2.html>

The Gas Inspection Regulations. RRS c G-3.2 Reg 1. Effective 22 March 1994. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-g-3.2-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-g-3.2-reg-1.html>

The Hazardous Substances and Waste Dangerous Goods Regulations. RRS c E-10.2 Reg 3 under *The Environmental Management and Protection Act, 2010*. Effective April 1, 1989. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-e-10.2-reg-3/latest/rrs-c-e-10.2-reg-3.html>

*The Heritage Property Act*. SS 1979-80, c H-2.2. Effective 28 November 1980. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1979-80-c-h-2.2/latest/ss-1979-80-c-h-2.2.html>

The Heritage Property Regulations, 2016. RRS c H-2.2 Reg 1. Effective 16 September 2016. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-h-2.2-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-h-2.2-reg-1.html>

*The Human Resources, Labour and Employment Act*. H-14.1. Last amended 13 May 2021. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/rrs-1978-c-h-14.1/latest/rrs-1978-c-h-14.1.html>

*The Income Tax Act, 2000*. SS 2000, c I-2.01. Effective January 1, 2001. Available at <https://canlii.ca/t/54wr2>

The Labour Relations (Supervisory Employees) Regulations. RRS c S-15.1 Reg 4. Effective 29 April 2014. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-s-15.1-reg-4/latest/rrs-c-s-15.1-reg-4.html>

The Management and Reduction of Greenhouse Gases (Reporting and General) Regulations. RRS c M-2.01 Reg 1. Effective 1 September 2018. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-m-2.01-reg-2/latest/rrs-c-m-2.01-reg-2.html>

*The Management and Reduction of Greenhouse Gases Act*. SS 2010, c M-2.01. Effective 1 January 2018. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2010-c-m-2.01/latest/ss-2010-c-m-2.01.html>

*The Métis Act*. Effective January 28, 2002. Available at <https://metisnationssk.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/Metis-Act.pdf>

- The Métis Nation – Saskatchewan Citizenship Act*. Amended September 9, 2008. Available at <https://metisnationsk.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/MN-S-Constitution-Citizenship-Act-2019.09.20.pdf>
- The Métis Nation Legislative Assembly Act, 1999*. Available at <https://metisnationsk.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/MNLA-Act.pdf>
- The Métis Nation of Saskatchewan Senate Act, 1999*. Available at <https://www.metismuseum.ca/media/document.php/148608.Boucher%20132.pdf>
- The Métis Wildlife and Conservation Act, 1994*. Available at <https://metisnationsk.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/Wildlife-and-Conservation-Act-1994.pdf>
- The Mineral Exploration Tax Credit Regulations. RRS c M-16.1 Reg 3. Effective 18 October 2000. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-m-16.1-reg-3/latest/rrs-c-m-16.1-reg-3.html>
- The Mineral Industry Environmental Protection Regulations, 1996. RRS c E-10.2 Reg 7 under *The Environmental Management and Protection Act, 2002*. Effective March 6, 1996. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-e-10.2-reg-7/latest/rrs-c-e-10.2-reg-7.html>
- The Mineral Resources Act, 1985*. SS 1984-85-86, c M-16.1. Effective 1 July 1985. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1984-85-86-c-m-16.1/latest/ss-1984-85-86-c-m-16.1.html>
- The Mines Regulations, 2018. RRS c S-15.1 Reg 8 under *The Saskatchewan Employment Act*. Effective April 6, 2019. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-s-15.1-reg-8/latest/rrs-c-s-15.1-reg-8.html>
- The Municipal Refuse Management Regulations. RRS c E-10.2 Reg 4. Effective 26 June 1986. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-e-10.2-reg-4/latest/rrs-c-e-10.2-reg-4.html>
- The Natural Resources Act*. SS 1993, c N-3.1. Effective 21 July 1993. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1993-c-n-3.1/latest/ss-1993-c-n-3.1.html>
- The Northern Municipalities Act, 2010*. SS 2010, c N-5.2. Effective January 1, 2011. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2010-c-n-5.2/latest/ss-2010-c-n-5.2.html>
- The Northern Municipalities Regulations. RRS c N-5.2 Reg 1. Effective 1 January 2011. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-n-5.2-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-n-5.2-reg-1.html>
- The Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993*. SS 1993 c O-1.1. Effective 30 October 1993. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1993-c-o-1.1/latest/ss-1993-c-o-1.1.html>
- The Occupational Health and Safety Regulations, 2020. OC579-2020 under the *Saskatchewan Employment Act*, s 3-83 and 9-12. Approved 4 November 2020. Available at <https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/124952/OC579-2020.pdf>
- The Passenger and Freight Elevator Act*. RSS 1978, c P-4. Effective 26 February 1979. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/rss-1978-c-p-4/latest/rss-1978-c-p-4.html>
- The Passenger and Freight Elevator Regulations, 2017. RRS c P-4 Reg 3. Effective 1 January 2018. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-p-4-reg-3/latest/rrs-c-p-4-reg-3.html>
- The Pest Control Act*. RSS 1978, c P-7. Effective 1978. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/rss-1978-c-p-7/latest/rss-1978-c-p-7.html>

- The Pest Control Products (Saskatchewan) Act*. RRS 1978, c P-8. Effective 26 February 1979. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/rss-1978-c-p-8/latest/rss-1978-c-p-8.html>
- The Pest Control Products Regulations, 2015. RRS c P-8 Reg 3. Effective 25 June 2015. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-p-8-reg-4/latest/rrs-c-p-8-reg-4.html>
- The Pests Declaration Regulations. RRS c P-7 Reg 2. Effective 16 February 1983. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-p-7-reg-2/latest/rrs-c-p-7-reg-2.html>
- The Planning and Development Act, 2007*. SS 2007, c P-13.2. Effective March 21, 2007. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2007-c-p-13.2/latest/ss-2007-c-p-13.2.html>
- The Plumbing Regulations. RRS c P-37.1 Reg 13. Effective 1 October 2011. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-p-37.1-reg-13/latest/rrs-c-p-37.1-reg-13.html>
- The Private Sewage Works Regulations. RRS c P-37.1 Reg 14. Effective 1 October 2011. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-p-37.1-reg-14/latest/rrs-c-p-37.1-reg-14.html>
- The Provincial Lands (Agriculture) Regulations. RRS c P-31.1 Reg 1 Effective 13 March 2017. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-p-31.1-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-p-31.1-reg-1.html>
- The Provincial Lands Act, 2016*. SS 2016, c P-31.1. Effective 2016. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2016-c-p-31.1/latest/ss-2016-c-p-31.1.html>
- The Public Accommodation Regulations. RRS c P-37.1 Reg 3. Effective 1 January 1997. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-p-37.1-reg-3/latest/rrs-c-p-37.1-reg-3.html>
- The Public Health Act, 1994*. SS 1994, c P-37.1 Effective 1994. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1994-c-p-37.1/latest/ss-1994-c-p-37.1.html>
- The Quarrying Regulations, 1957. Sask Reg 553/67. Effective April 2, 1957. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/sask-reg-553-67/latest/sask-reg-553-67.html>
- The Radiation Health and Safety Regulations, 2005. RRS c R1.1 Reg 2. Effective 10 March 2005. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-r-1.1-reg-2/latest/rrs-c-r-1.1-reg-2.html>
- The Regional Boundaries Act, 1997*. Available at <https://metisnationssk.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/Regional-Boundaries-Act.pdf>
- The Resource Protection and Development Service Regulations, 1994. RRS c N-3.1 Reg 1. Effective 29 June 1994. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-n-3.1-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-n-3.1-reg-1.html>
- The Saskatchewan Employment Act*. SS 2013, c S-15.1. Effective 29 April 2014. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2013-c-s-15.1/latest/ss-2013-c-s-15.1.html>
- The Saskatchewan Natural Resources Transfer Agreement (Treaty Land Entitlement) Act*. Amended June 28, 2001. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/T-10.49/FullText.html>
- The Saskatchewan Wetland Conservation Corporation Land Regulations, 1993. RRS c P-31 Reg 14. Effective 15 September 1993. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-p-31-reg-14/latest/rrs-c-p-31-reg-14.html>
- The Seismic Exploration Regulations, 1999. RRS c M-16.1 Reg 2. Effective 15 December 1999. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-m-16.1-reg-2/latest/rrs-c-m-16.1-reg-2.html>



- The Subsurface Mineral Conservation Regulations. RRS c M-16.1 Reg 5. Effective 26 March 2015. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-m-16.1-reg-5/latest/rrs-c-m-16.1-reg-5.html>
- The Technical Safety Authority of Saskatchewan Act*. SS 2010, Effective 2010. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2010-c-t-9.2/latest/ss-2010-c-t-9.2.html>
- The Water Security Agency Act*. SS 2005, c W-8.1. Effective 27 May 2005. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2005-c-w-8.1/latest/ss-2005-c-w-8.1.html>
- The Water Security Agency Regulations. RRS c W-8.1 Reg 1. Effective 21 August 2015. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-w-8.1-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-w-8.1-reg-1.html>
- The Waterworks and Sewage Works Regulations. RRS c E-10.22 Reg 3. Effective 1 June 2015. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-e-10.22-reg-3/latest/rrs-c-e-10.22-reg-3.html>
- The Weed Control Act*. SS 2010, c W-11.1. Effective 1 December 2010. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2010-c-w-11.1/latest/ss-2010-c-w-11.1.html>
- The Weed Control Regulations. RRS c W-11.1 Reg 1. Effective 1 December 2010. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-w-11.1-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-w-11.1-reg-1.html>
- The Wild Species at Risk Regulations. RRS c W-13.11 Reg 1 under *The Wildlife Act, 1997*. Effective January 20, 1999. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-w-13.11-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-w-13.11-reg-1.html>
- The Wildfire Act*. SS 2014, c W-13.01 Effective 31 March 2015. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-2014-c-w-13.01/latest/ss-2014-c-w-13.01.html>
- The Wildfire Regulations. RRS c W-15.01 Reg 1. Effective 21 March 2015. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-w-15.01-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-w-15.01-reg-1.html>
- The Wildlife Act, 1998*. SS 1998, c W-13.12. Effective 6 March 2000. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1998-c-w-13.12/latest/ss-1998-c-w-13.12.html>
- The Wildlife Habitat Protection Act*. C W-13.2. Effective 1983. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/stat/ss-1983-84-c-w-13.2/latest/ss-1983-84-c-w-13.2.html>
- The Wildlife Regulations, 1981. RRS c W-13.1 Reg 1. Effective August 11, 1981. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-w-13.1-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-w-13.1-reg-1.html>
- The Withdrawal from Allocation Regulations. RRS c W-4.1 Reg 3. Effective 8 July 1985. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-w-4.1-reg-3/latest/rrs-c-w-4.1-reg-3.html>
- Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992*. SC 1992, c 34. Last amended 28 August 2019. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/t-19.01/>
- Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations. SOR/2001-286 under the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act*. Last amended 19 February 2020. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2001-286/index.html>
- United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples Act*. SC 2021, c 14. Current to 4 April 2022. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/U-2.2/>

Uranium Mines and Mills Regulations. SOR/200-206 under the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*. Last amended September 22, 2017. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/sor-2000-206/index.html>

Wastewater Systems Effluent Regulations. SOR/2012-139 under the *Fisheries Act*. Last amended 1 January 2015. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/sor-2012-139/fulltext.html>

Wildlife Area Regulations. CRC, c 1609 under the *Canada Wildlife Act*. Last amended 30 November 2020. Available at [https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/c.r.c.,\\_c.\\_1609/index.html](https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/c.r.c.,_c._1609/index.html)

Wildlife Habitat and Ecological Lands Designation Regulations. RRS c W-13.2 Reg 4. Effective 12 May 2014. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-w-13.2-reg-4/latest/rrs-c-w-13.2-reg-4.html>

Wildlife Habitat Lands Disposition and Alteration Regulations. RRS c W-13.2 Reg 1. Effective 22 December 1993. Available at <https://www.canlii.org/en/sk/laws/regu/rrs-c-w-13.2-reg-1/latest/rrs-c-w-13.2-reg-1.html>

## LITERATURE CITED BY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT SECTION

### 1 Section 1, Introduction

Canada Energy Regulator. 2021. Provincial and Territorial Energy Profiles - Canada. Accessed February 2021. Available at <https://www.cer-rec.gc.ca/en/data-analysis/energy-markets/provincial-territorial-energy-profiles/provincial-territorial-energy-profiles-canada.html>

Canada-Sask Agreement. 2005. Canada-Saskatchewan Agreement on Environmental Assessment Cooperation (2005). Available at <http://www.environment.gov.sk.ca/adx/asp/adxGetMedia.aspx?DocID=06214d6d-84a4-469e-8f67-bda636a1b57f&MediaID=596&Filename=Canada+Sask+Agreement+>

Canadian Nuclear Association. 2017. Vision 2050: Canada's Nuclear Advantage. [www.readkong.com/page/vision-2050-canada-s-nuclear-advantage-using-nuclear-9950301](http://www.readkong.com/page/vision-2050-canada-s-nuclear-advantage-using-nuclear-9950301)

CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2015a. Operational Policy Statement: Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. ISBN: 978-1-100-22263-9. Available at [https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2013/acee-ceaa/En106-116-2013-eng.pdf](https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2013/acee-ceaa/En106-116-2013-eng.pdf)

CEA Agency. 2015b. Operational Policy Statement: Addressing "Purpose of" and "Alternative Means" under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. March 2015. ISBN: 978-1-100-22964-5. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/iaac-acei/documents/policy-guidance/addressing-purpose-of-alternative-means/addressing-purpose-of-alternative-means-eng.pdf>

CEA Agency. 2015c. Operational Policy Statement: Determining Whether a Designated Project is Likely to Cause Significant Adverse Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. November 2015. ISBN: 978-0-660-03642-7. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2016/acee-ceaa/En106-145-2015-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2016/acee-ceaa/En106-145-2015-eng.pdf)

- CEA Agency. 2015d. Reference Guide: Considering Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge in Environmental Assessments Conducted Under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. March 2015. ISBN: 978-1-100-22926-3. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2015/acee-ceaa/En106-124-2015-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2015/acee-ceaa/En106-124-2015-eng.pdf)
- CEA Agency. 2015e. Technical Guidance for Assessing Physical and Cultural Heritage or any Structure, Site or Thing that is of Historical, Archeological, Paleontological or Architectural Significance under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. March 2015. ISBN: 978-1-100-24141-8. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/iaac-acei/documents/policy-guidance/technical-guidance-assessing-physical-cultural-heritage-or-structure-site-or-thing/technical-guidance-assessing-physical-cultural-heritage-structure-site-thing-historical-archeological-paleontological-architectural-significance-2015.pdf>
- CEA Agency. 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2018. REGDOC-3.2.1, Public Information and Disclosure. May 2018. ISBN 978-0-660-25806-5. Available at [http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs\\_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-1-Public-Information-and-Disclosure-eng.pdf](http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-1-Public-Information-and-Disclosure-eng.pdf)
- CNSC. 2019. REGDOC-3.2.2, Indigenous Engagement, Version 1.1. August 2019. ISBN: 978 0 660 04518 4. Available at [http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs\\_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-2-Aboriginal-Engagement-version-1.1-eng.pdf](http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-2-Aboriginal-Engagement-version-1.1-eng.pdf)
- CNSC. 2020a. Record of Decision. DEC 19-H112 in the Matter of NexGen Energy Ltd. Decision on the scope of an environmental assessment for the proposed Rook I Project. February 20, 2020. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p80171/134827E.pdf>
- CNSC. 2020b. Environmental Protection: Environmental Principles, Assessments and Protection Measures. REGDOC-2.9.1, version 1.2. September 2020. Available at [https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs\\_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-2-9-1-Environmental-Principles-Assessments-and-Protection-Measures-Phase-II.pdf](https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-2-9-1-Environmental-Principles-Assessments-and-Protection-Measures-Phase-II.pdf)
- CNSC. 2021a. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement - Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Last amended March 2021. Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-assessments/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines/index.cfm>
- CNSC. 2021b. How Environmental Assessments Work. Last updated June 2021. Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/environmental-assessments-process.cfm>
- Department of Justice Canada. 2018. Principles Respecting the Government of Canada's Relationship with Indigenous Peoples. Available at <https://www.justice.gc.ca/eng/cs-j-sjc/principles.pdf>
- ENV (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2014. Environmental Assessments in Saskatchewan. A High-Level Overview of the Environmental Assessment Process for Developments within Saskatchewan under The Environmental Assessment Act. June 2014.



- ENV. 2021. Mineral Surface Lease Agreements. Accessed April 2021. Available at <https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/#/products/103015>
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021. Fission Commences Environmental Assessment for PLS Project. 1 December 2021. Available at <https://www.newswire.ca/news-releases/fission-commences-environmental-assessment-for-pls-project-836445001.html>
- Government of Canada. 2021. International Agreements - Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. Available at <http://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/international-cooperation/international-agreements.cfm>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2010. First Nation and Métis Consultation Policy Framework. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/-/media/news-archive/2010/june/15/province-releases-consultation-policy-framework/cpf-final.pdf>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2013. Voluntary Engagement with First Nations and Métis Communities to Inform Government's Duty to Consult Process. Available at: <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/first-nations-citizens/duty-to-consult-first-nations-and-metis-communities>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2014a. Proponent's Guide. Consultation with First Nations and Métis in Saskatchewan Environmental Impact Assessment. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://www.environment.gov.sk.ca/eaproponentconsultationguidelines>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2014b. Saskatchewan Environmental Code - Moving Forward in Partnership. Available at [https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/86816/86816-Z\\_Consolidated\\_Code\\_Chapters.pdf](https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/86816/86816-Z_Consolidated_Code_Chapters.pdf)
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2019a. Saskatchewan's Growth Plan. The Next Decade of Growth: 2020-2030. November 2019.
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2019b. Facilitators Report, 2018 Regional Planning Forum. <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/government/municipal-administration/community-planning-land-use-and-development/regional-planning>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021. Guidelines for the Terms of Reference and Environmental Impact Statement. Ministry of Environment, Environmental Assessment and Stewardship Branch. June 2021.
- GRI (Global Reporting Initiatives). 2010. G4 Sector Disclosures. Mining and Metals. Available at [https://cdn2.hubspot.net/hubfs/2642721/Recursos/Guias%20y%20Estandares/Suplementos%20sectoriales%20G4/GRI-G4-Mining-and-Metals-Sector-Disclosures%20\(1\).pdf](https://cdn2.hubspot.net/hubfs/2642721/Recursos/Guias%20y%20Estandares/Suplementos%20sectoriales%20G4/GRI-G4-Mining-and-Metals-Sector-Disclosures%20(1).pdf)
- Happ G. 2021. Ecological Management Specialist District 10, Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. Telephone correspondence. 4 August 2021. Crown Land Leases.
- IEA (International Energy Agency). 2019. World Energy Outlook 2019.
- International Atomic Energy Agency Ministerial Conference. 2017. Canadian Statement at the International Atomic Energy Agency Ministerial Conference. Available at <https://www.iaea.org/sites/default/files/cn-247-canada-statement.pdf>

- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). n.d. Code of Ethics. Available at [https://www.nexgenenergy.ca/\\_resources/governance/Code-of-Ethics.pdf](https://www.nexgenenergy.ca/_resources/governance/Code-of-Ethics.pdf)
- NexGen. 2019. Project Description for the Rook I Project. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment and Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. April 2019.
- NexGen. 2020. Sustainability Report 2020. Available at [https://s28.q4cdn.com/891672792/files/doc\\_presentation/NexGen\\_ONLINE-compressed.pdf](https://s28.q4cdn.com/891672792/files/doc_presentation/NexGen_ONLINE-compressed.pdf)
- NexGen. 2022. Annual Information Form for the Financial Year Ending 31 December 2021. 25 February 2022. Available at <https://www.nexgenenergy.ca/investor-center/default.aspx#financial-reports>
- Nuclear Energy Agency and the International Atomic Energy Agency. 2020. Uranium 2020 Resources, Production and Demand. [https://www.oecd-nea.org/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-12/7555\\_uranium\\_-\\_resources\\_production\\_and\\_demand\\_2020\\_\\_web.pdf](https://www.oecd-nea.org/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-12/7555_uranium_-_resources_production_and_demand_2020__web.pdf)
- Prime Minister of Canada. 2021. Prime Minister Trudeau Announces Increased Climate Ambition. Available at <https://pm.gc.ca/en/news/news-releases/2021/04/22/prime-minister-trudeau-announces-increased-climate-ambition>
- Statistics Canada. 2016. 2016 Census of Population. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- UNFCCC (United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change). 2015. Paris Agreement. Available at [https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/english\\_paris\\_agreement.pdf](https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/english_paris_agreement.pdf)
- World Nuclear Association. 2021. World Uranium Mining Production. Accessed February 2021. Available at <https://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/mining-of-uranium/world-uranium-mining-production.aspx>

## 2 Section 2, Indigenous, Regulatory, and Public Engagement

- BNDN (Birch Narrows Dene Nation). 2021. Presentation – BNDN Nuh Nene Department Briefing. June 2021.
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). n.d. E-DOC #6474990-v2. Key Documents Expected of Proponent by CNSC to Fulfill Indigenous Engagement Requirements for CEAA 212 Environmental Assessments.
- CNSC. 2018. REGDOC-3.2.1, Public Information and Disclosure. May 2018. ISBN 978-0-660-25806-5. Available at [http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs\\_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-1-Public-Information-and-Disclosure-eng.pdf](http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-1-Public-Information-and-Disclosure-eng.pdf)
- CNSC. 2019. REGDOC-3.2.2, Indigenous Engagement, Version 1.1. August 2019. ISBN: 978-0-660-04518 4. Available at [http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs\\_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-2-Aboriginal-Engagement-version-1.1-eng.pdf](http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-2-Aboriginal-Engagement-version-1.1-eng.pdf)
- CNSC. 2020. E-DOC #6515310-v1. Additional information on the role of Indigenous Groups who will be participating in the technical review of the EIS and preparation of the CNSC EA Report under CEAA 2012. December 2020.

- CNSC. 2021a. E-DOC #6470679. Guidance on Indigenous Engagement for Proposed Projects undergoing Environmental Assessments under CEAA 2012. January 2021.
- CNSC. 2021b. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- Government of Canada. 2005. Canada-Saskatchewan Agreement on Environmental Assessment Cooperation. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/corporate/acts-regulations/legislation-regulations/canada-saskatchewan-agreement-environmental-assessment-cooperation-2005.html>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2010. First Nation and Métis Consultation Policy Framework. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/#/products/84792>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2013. Voluntary Engagement with First Nations and Métis Communities to Inform Government's Duty to Consult Process. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/first-nations-citizens/duty-to-consult-first-nations-and-metis-communities>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2014. Proponent's Guide. Consultation with First Nations and Métis in Saskatchewan Environmental Impact Assessment. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://www.environment.gov.sk.ca/eaproponentconsultationguidelines>
- IAP2 (International Association for Public Participation). 2021. Public Participation Spectrum. Available at <https://www.iap2canada.ca/foundations>
- MN-S (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan). 2021. History of Métis Governance. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://metisnationssk.com/governance/#regions>
- MN-S. n.d. Land and Natural Resource Overview. Available at: <https://metisnationssk.com/land/#duty>. Accessed April 2022.
- NexGen. 2019. Rook I Project – Indigenous Engagement Report. Submitted to Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. Prepared for and submitted by NexGen. April 2019.
- Statistics Canada. 2016. 2016 Census of Population. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>

### 3 Section 3, Indigenous and Local Knowledge

- ACFN (Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation). N.d.a. Accessed February 2022. Available at <https://www.acfn.com/history>
- ACFN. N.d.b. Written Brief of the Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation to the Standing Committee on Transport, Infrastructure and Communities regarding the *Navigation Protection Act*. Accessed February 2022. Available at <https://www.ourcommons.ca/Content/Committee/421/TRAN/Brief/BR8690467/br-external/AthabascaChipewyanFirstNation-e.pdf>
- ACFN. N.d.c. Governance. Accessed February 2022. Available at <https://www.acfn.com/governance>

- BC EAO (British Columbia Environmental Assessment Office). 2020. Guide to Indigenous Knowledge in Environmental Assessments. Version 1.0 April 2020. Available at: [https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/environment/natural-resource-stewardship/environmental-assessments/guidance-documents/2018-act/guide\\_to\\_indigenous\\_Knowledge\\_in\\_eas\\_v1\\_-\\_april\\_2020.pdf](https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/environment/natural-resource-stewardship/environmental-assessments/guidance-documents/2018-act/guide_to_indigenous_Knowledge_in_eas_v1_-_april_2020.pdf)
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 25 October 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #8. 24 February 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 25 March 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #10. 22 April 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021d. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #11. 28 May 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021e. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #12. 8 July 2021.
- Bowker GC. 2010. All Knowledge is local. Learning Communities: International Journal of Learning in Social Contexts 5, 138–49
- BRDN (Buffalo River Dene Nation). 2017. Buffalo River Dene Nation Band Custom Election Act. Revised October 2017.
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 1 November 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #8. 24 February 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #13. 5 August 2021.
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2015. Considering Aboriginal traditional Knowledge in environmental assessments conducted under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/considering-aboriginal-traditional-knowledge-environmental-assessments-conducted-under-canadian-environmental-assessment-act-2012.html>
- CIRNAC (Indian and Northern Affairs Canada). 2021a. First Nation Profiles. First Nation Detail-Clearwater River Dene Nation Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=401&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=401&lang=eng)
- CIRNAC. 2021b. First Nation Profiles. First Nation Detail-Birch Narrows First Nation. Available at: [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=403&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=403&lang=eng)
- CIRNAC. 2021c. First Nation Profiles. First Nation Detail-Buffalo River Dene Nation. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=398&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=398&lang=eng)
- CIRNAC. 2021d. First Nation Profiles. First Nation Detail-Black Lake First Nation. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=359&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=359&lang=eng)

- CIRNAC. 2021e. First Nation Profiles. First Nation Detail-Fond du Lac First Nation. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=351&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=351&lang=eng)
- CIRNAC. 2021f. First Nation Profiles. First Nation Detail-Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=463&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=463&lang=eng)
- CIRNAC. 2021g. First Nation Profiles. First Nation Detail-English River First Nation. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=400&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=400&lang=eng)
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). n.d. E-DOC #6474990-v2. Key Documents Expected of Proponent by CNSC to Fulfill Indigenous Engagement Requirements for CEAA 2012 Environmental Assessments.
- CNSC. 2019. REGDOC-3.2.2, Indigenous Engagement, Version 1.1. August 2019. ISBN: 978 0 660 04518 4. Available at [http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs\\_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-2-Aboriginal-Engagement-version-1.1-eng.pdf](http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-2-Aboriginal-Engagement-version-1.1-eng.pdf)
- CNSC. 2020a. Record of Decision. DEC 19-H112 in the Matter of NexGen Energy Ltd. Decision on the scope of an environmental assessment for the proposed Rook I Project. February 20, 2020. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p80171/134827E.pdf>
- CNSC. 2020b. E-DOC #6515310-v1. Additional information on the role of Indigenous groups who will be participating in the technical review of the EIS and preparation of the CNSC EA Report under CEAA 2012. December 2020.
- CNSC. 2021a. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- CNSC. 2021b. E-DOC #6470679. Guidance on Indigenous Engagement for Proposed Projects undergoing Environmental Assessments under CEAA 2012. January 2021.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 31 January 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3. 10 March 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- Eckert LE, XEMFOLTW CN, Owens C, Johnston A, Ban NC, Moola F, Darimont CT. 2020. Indigenous knowledge and federal environmental assessments in Canada: applying past lessons to the 2019 *Impact Assessment Act*. Available at <https://www.facetsjournal.com/doi/10.1139/facets-2019-0039>
- ERFN (English River First Nation). 2022. Patuanak - English River First Nation. Available at <https://www.cameconorth.com/community/community-profiles/patuanak-english-river-first-nation>
- GNWT (Government of the Northwest Territories). n.d. Summary of Best Practices for Applying Traditional Knowledge in Government of the Northwest Territories Programming and Services. Available at [https://www.enr.gov.nt.ca/sites/enr/files/reports/tk\\_best\\_practices\\_summary.pdf](https://www.enr.gov.nt.ca/sites/enr/files/reports/tk_best_practices_summary.pdf)

- Government of Saskatchewan. 2010. First Nation and Métis Consultation Policy Framework. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/-/media/news-archive/2010/june/15/province-releases-consultation-policy-framework/cpf-final.pdf>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2013. Voluntary Engagement with First Nations and Métis Communities to Inform Government's Duty to Consult Process. Available at: <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/first-nations-citizens/duty-to-consult-first-nations-and-metis-communities>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2014. Proponent's Guide. Consultation with First Nations and Métis in Saskatchewan Environmental Impact Assessment. Available at <http://www.environment.gov.sk.ca/eaproponentconsultationguidelines>
- Heber RW. 2005. Indigenous Knowledge, Resources Use, and the Dene of Northern Saskatchewan. *Canadian Journal of Development Studies / Revue Canadienne d'études du Développement* 26(20): 247-56 at pp. 249-250
- Hill MJ, Lesslie R, Donohue R, Houlder P, Holloway J, Smith J, Ritman K. 2006. Multi-Criteria Assessment of Tensions in Resource Use at Continental Scale: A Proof of Concept with Australian Rangelands. *Environmental Management* 37, 712–731 (2006). Available at <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-004-0390-5>
- IAAC (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada). 2020a. Policy and Guidance. Practitioner's Guide to *the Impact Assessment Act*. Guidance: Collaboration with Indigenous Peoples in Impact Assessments. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/collaboration-indigenous-peoples-ia.html>
- IAAC. 2020b. Indigenous Knowledge Policy Framework for Project Reviews and Regulatory Decisions. Draft for Discussion. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/programs/aboriginal-consultation-federal-environmental-assessment/indigenous-knowledge-policy-framework-initiative/indigenous-knowledge-policy-framework-project-reviews-regulatory-decisions.html>
- IAAC. 2020c. Policy and Guidance. Practitioner's Guide to Federal Impact Assessments under the Impact Assessment Act. Indigenous Knowledge under the *Impact Assessment Act*: Procedures for Working with Indigenous Communities. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/indigenous-knowledge-under-the-impact-assessment-act.html>
- ICT (Indigenous Corporate Training Inc.). 2018. Working Effectively with Indigenous Peoples. Blog. What Does Indigenous Knowledge Mean? A Compilation of Attributes. Available at <https://www.ictinc.ca/blog/what-does-indigenous-Knowledge-mean#:~:text=Indigenous%20Knowledge%20incorporates%20all%20aspects,woven%20the%20web%20of%20life>



Johnson N, Behe C, Danielsen F, Krümmel EM, Nickels S, Pulsifer PL. 2016. Community-Based Monitoring and Indigenous Knowledge in a Changing Arctic: A Review for the Sustaining Arctic Observing Networks. Final report to Sustaining Arctic Observing Networks. Ottawa, Canada: Inuit Circumpolar Council, 65pp. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.25607/OBP-822>. Available at: [https://iccalaska.org/wp-icc/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/Community-Based-Monitoring-and-Indigenous-Knowledge-in-a-Changing-Arctic\\_web.pdf](https://iccalaska.org/wp-icc/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/Community-Based-Monitoring-and-Indigenous-Knowledge-in-a-Changing-Arctic_web.pdf)

MLTC (Meadow Lake Tribal Council). 2020a. Buffalo River Dene Nation. Available at: <https://www.mltc.net/nations/brdn/>

MLTC. 2020b. English River First Nation. Available at <https://www.mltc.net/nations/erfn/>

MN-S (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan). 2021. Governance. The History of Métis Governance. Available at <https://metisnationsk.com/governance/>

MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.

MN-S-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 02 November 2021.

MVEIRB (Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board). 2005. Guidelines for Incorporating Traditional Knowledge into EIA. July 2005. Available at [https://reviewboard.ca/upload/ref\\_library/1247177561\\_MVReviewBoard\\_Traditional\\_Knowledge\\_Guidelines.pdf](https://reviewboard.ca/upload/ref_library/1247177561_MVReviewBoard_Traditional_Knowledge_Guidelines.pdf)

NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Project Description for the Rook I Project. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment and Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. April 2019.

NexGen. 2021. Rook I Project Feasibility Study. Feasibility Study Report. Rev 0. Document No. 0000-BA00-RPT-0001. Prepared by Stantec for NexGen Energy Ltd. 28 April 2021.

Statistics Canada. 2016. 2016 Census of Population. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>

Turnbull D. 1997. Reframing science and other local Knowledge traditions. *Futures* 29, 551–62.

Williams PA, Sikutshwa L, Shackleton S. 2020. Acknowledging Indigenous and Local Knowledge to Facilitate Collaboration in Landscape Approaches— Lessons from a Systematic Review. *Land* 2020, 9, 331; doi:10.3390/land9090331.

YNLR (Ya'athi Néné Lands and Resources Office). n.d. Who are we? Available at <https://www.yathinene.ca/about>

## 4 Section 4, Project Alternatives

BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 27 January 2021.

BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #8. 24 February 2021.

- Buongiorno J, Corradino M, Parsons J, Petti D. 2019. The Nuclear energy in a carbon-constrained world: Big challenges and big opportunities.” IEEE Power and Energy Magazine, 17, 2.  
<https://dspace.mit.edu/bitstream/handle/1721.1/126750/Manuscript%20for%20IEEE%20Power%20Magazine%20%28JB%2011-25-18%29.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y>
- Canada Energy Regulator. 2021. Provincial and Territorial Energy Profiles - Canada. Accessed February 2021. Available at <https://www.cer-rec.gc.ca/en/data-analysis/energy-markets/provincial-territorial-energy-profiles/provincial-territorial-energy-profiles-canada.html#:~:text=Approximately%2085%25%20of%20Canadian%20production%20is%20exported%20C%20with,previously%20mined%20in%20Ontario%20and%20NWT%20as%20well>
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2015. Addressing “Purpose of” and “Alternative Means” under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/addressing-purpose-alternative-means-under-canadian-environmental-assessment-act-2012.html>
- Canadian Nuclear Association. 2017. Vision 2050: Canada’s Nuclear Advantage.  
[www.readkong.com/page/vision-2050-canada-s-nuclear-advantage-using-nuclear-9950301](http://www.readkong.com/page/vision-2050-canada-s-nuclear-advantage-using-nuclear-9950301)
- Canadian Nuclear Association. 2021. Greening the Energy Mix. Available at <https://cna.ca/advantages/climate/>
- Canadian Nuclear Society. n.d. Government of Canada Response to Recommendations in the Standing Committee on Natural Resources’ Report: “The Nuclear Sector at a Crossroads: Fostering Innovation and Energy Security for Canada and the World”. Available at <https://www.ourcommons.ca/DocumentViewer/en/42-1/RNNR/report-5/page-39>
- Carbon Tracer. n.d. What is Carbon Intensity. Available at <https://carbontracer.westernpower.co.uk/faq/what-is-carbon-intensity>
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2018. REDGOC-2.11.1. Waste Management, Volume II: Management of Uranium Mine Waste Rock and Mill Tailings. Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/acts-and-regulations/regulatory-documents/published/html/regdoc2-11-1-v2/index.cfm>
- CNSC. 2021. REGDOC-2.9.2, Environmental Protection, Controlling Releases to the Environment. DRAFT. March 2021. Available at [https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/regulatory-documents/regdoc2-9-2/REGDOC-2\\_9\\_2\\_Controlling\\_Releases\\_to\\_the\\_Environment.pdf](https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/regulatory-documents/regdoc2-9-2/REGDOC-2_9_2_Controlling_Releases_to_the_Environment.pdf)
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description. NexGen Energy Ltd.’s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2016. Guidelines for the assessment of alternatives for mine waste disposal. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/managing-pollution/publications/guidelines-alternatives-mine-waste-disposal.html>
- ECCC. 2020. A Healthy Environment and a Healthy Economy.  
[https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/eccc/documents/pdf/climate-change/climate-plan/healthy\\_environment\\_healthy\\_economy\\_plan.pdf](https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/eccc/documents/pdf/climate-change/climate-plan/healthy_environment_healthy_economy_plan.pdf)



- Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.). 2022a. Conventional Waste Disposal Alternatives Assessment – NexGen Rook I Project. Document No. 21453143-3317. February 2022.
- Golder. 2022b. Decommissioning Demolition Waste Disposal Alternatives Assessment – NexGen Rook I Project. Document No. 21453143-3000. February 2022.
- GTR (Global Tailings Review). 2020. Global Industry Standard on Tailings Management. Available at <https://globaltailingsreview.org/>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2020. Saskatchewan's Growth Plan. The Next Decade of Growth, 2020-2030. Available at [Saskatchewan's Growth Plan | Saskatchewan Budget, Planning and Reporting | Government of Saskatchewan](#)
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021. Guidelines for the Terms of Reference and Environmental Impact Statement. Ministry of Environment, Environmental Assessment and Stewardship Branch. June 2021.
- International Atomic Energy Agency Ministerial Conference. 2017. Canadian Statement at the International Atomic Energy Agency Ministerial Conference. Available at <https://www.iaea.org/sites/default/files/cn-247-canada-statement.pdf>
- IEA (International Energy Agency). 2018. World Energy Outlook 2018.
- IEA. 2019. Nuclear Power in a Clean Energy System. Available at <https://www.iea.org/reports/nuclear-power-in-a-clean-energy-system>
- Ilnyckyj M. 2009. Climate Change, Energy Security, and Nuclear Power. *St Antony's International Review*, 4(2), pp.92-112. Available at [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/233510330\\_Climate\\_Change\\_Energy\\_Security\\_and\\_Nuclear\\_Power](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/233510330_Climate_Change_Energy_Security_and_Nuclear_Power)
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Project Description for the Rook I Project. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment and Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. April 2019.
- NNWI (New Nuclear Watch Institute). 2020. The Failings of Levelised Cost and the Importance of System-Level Analysis. Available at [https://e2418dea-885f-4b73-9d8e-51a90019407d.filesusr.com/ugd/2bb616\\_9a378b1da90f47a5b609cd1a82b3655a.pdf?index=true](https://e2418dea-885f-4b73-9d8e-51a90019407d.filesusr.com/ugd/2bb616_9a378b1da90f47a5b609cd1a82b3655a.pdf?index=true)
- Nuclear Energy Agency. n.d. Nuclear Power and Climate Change. Available at <https://www.oecd-nea.org/ndd/climate/climate.pdf>
- Nuclear Energy Agency and the International Atomic Energy Agency. 2020. Uranium 2020 Resources, Production and Demand. [https://www.oecd-nea.org/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-12/7555\\_uranium\\_-\\_resources\\_production\\_and\\_demand\\_2020\\_\\_web.pdf](https://www.oecd-nea.org/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-12/7555_uranium_-_resources_production_and_demand_2020__web.pdf)
- Prime Minister of Canada. 2021. Prime Minister Trudeau Announces Increased Climate Ambition. Available at <https://pm.gc.ca/en/news/news-releases/2021/04/22/prime-minister-trudeau-announces-increased-climate-ambition>
- Stantec (Stantec Consulting Ltd.). 2019. Alternative Energy Assessment, Arrow Deposit, Rook I Project. Document NO: 5100-DY00-RPT-0001 Revision 1. October 30, 2019. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd.

UNFCCC (United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change). 2015. Paris Agreement. Available at [https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/english\\_paris\\_agreement.pdf](https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/english_paris_agreement.pdf)

World Nuclear Association. 2021. World Uranium Mining Production. Accessed February 2021. Available at <https://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/mining-of-uranium/world-uranium-mining-production.aspx>

YLNRO (Ya'thi Néné Land and Resource Office). 2019. Written Submission In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description.

## 5 Section 5, Project Description

BGC Engineering Inc. 2020. NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Feasibility Study Surface Infrastructure Geotechnical Assessments. March 31, 2020.

Canadian Commission on Building and Fire Codes. 2015. National Building Code of Canada (14th ed.). Ottawa, ON: National Research Council of Canada.

Card C, Pana D, Portella P, Thomas DJ. 2007. Basement rocks to the Athabasca Basin, Saskatchewan and Alberta. In Jefferson CW, Delaney G, editors, EXTECH IV: Geology and Uranium Exploration Technology of the Proterozoic Athabasca Basin, Saskatchewan and Alberta, Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin no. 588, 2007; p. 69-87

Card CD, Bethune KM, Davis WJ, Rayner N, Ashton KE., 2014, The case for a distinct Taltson orogeny: Evidence from northwest Saskatchewan, Canada: Precambrian Research, v. 255, p. 245-265

CHRS (Canadian Heritage Rivers System). 2021. Accessed July 15, 2021. Available at <https://chrs.ca/the-rivers/clearwater/>

CIM (Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum). 2014. CIM Definition Standards. Available at [mrmr.cim.org/media/1088/cim\\_definition\\_standards\\_may10\\_2014.pdf](http://mrmr.cim.org/media/1088/cim_definition_standards_may10_2014.pdf)

CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2021. REGDOC-2.9.2, Environmental Protection, Controlling Releases to the Environment. DRAFT. March 2021. Available at [https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/regulatory-documents/regdoc2-9-2/REGDOC-2\\_9\\_2\\_Controlling\\_Releases\\_to\\_the\\_Environment.pdf](https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/regulatory-documents/regdoc2-9-2/REGDOC-2_9_2_Controlling_Releases_to_the_Environment.pdf)

CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.

DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 1995. Freshwater Intake End-of-Pipe Fish Screen Guideline. DFO, Ottawa, ON, Canada.

Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.

Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021

Government of Saskatchewan. 2019. Saskatchewan's Growth Plan. The Next Decade of Growth: 2020-2030. November 2019.

- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021. Mineral Surface Lease Agreements. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/government/partnerships-for-success/profiles/mineral-surface-lease-agreements>
- Grover TW, Pattison DRM, McDonough MW, McNicoll VJ. 1997. Tectonometamorphic Evolution of the Southern Talston Magmatic Zone and Associated Shear Zones, Northeastern Alberta, The Canadian Mineralogist, v. 35, pp. 1051-1067.
- Hillacre S, Ansdell K, McEwan B. 2020. Structural analysis and paragenesis of the Arrow uranium deposit, western Athabasca Basin, Saskatchewan, Canada: Implications for the development of the Patterson Lake corridor: Economic Geology.
- IAAC (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada). 2020. Guidance: Considering the Extent to which a Project Contributes to Sustainability. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/guidance-considering.html>
- Jefferson CW, Thomas DJ, Gandhi SS, Ramaekers P, Delaney G, Brisbin D, Cutts C, Quirt D, Portella P, Olson RA. 2007. Unconformity-Associated Deposits of the Athabasca Basin, Saskatchewan. and Alberta. In Goodfellow WD, editor, Mineral Deposits of Canada: A Synthesis of Major Deposit Types, District Metallogeny, the Evolution of Geological Provinces and Exploration Methods, Geological Association of Canada, special publication 5, pp. 273-305.
- MacDonald C. 1980. Mineralogy and Geochemistry of a Precambrian Regolith in the Athabasca Basin; M.Sc. Thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 151 p.
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Project Description for the Rook I Project. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment and Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. April 2019.
- NexGen. 2021. Rook I Project Feasibility Study. Feasibility Study Report. Rev 0. Document No. 0000-BA00-RPT-0001. Prepared by Stantec for NexGen Energy Ltd. 28 April 2021.
- NRCan (Natural Resources Canada). 2018. Guidelines for Bulk Explosives Facilities. G05-01. Revision 7. Explosives Regulatory Division, Explosives Safety and Security Branch, and Mineral and Metals Sector. July 2018. Available at <https://www.nrcan.gc.ca/explosives/resources/guidelines/9925>
- Prime Minister of Canada. 2021. Prime Minister Trudeau Announces Increased Climate Ambition. Available at <https://pm.gc.ca/en/news/news-releases/2021/04/22/prime-minister-trudeau-announces-increased-climate-ambition>
- Statistics Canada. 2016. 2016 Census of Population. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- Statistics Canada. 2021. Canadian System of Environmental–Economic Accounts – Physical Flow Accounts (PFA). Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://www23.statcan.gc.ca/imdb/p2SV.pl?Function=getSurvey&SDDS=5115>
- Transport Canada. 2015. Aerodromes Standards and Recommended Practices – TP 312. 5th ed. Published 31 July 2015; effective 15 September 2015. Available at <https://tc.canada.ca/en/aviation/publications/aerodromes-standards-recommended-practices-tp-312>

## 6 Section 6, Environmental Assessment Approach and Methods

- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2021. Key Concepts: The Mitigation Hierarchy. Washington, D.C. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An Ecological Framework for Environmental Impact Assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- Canter LW, Ross B. 2010. State of practice of cumulative effects assessment and management: The good, the bad and the ugly, *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal* 28(4): 261-268. DOI:10.3152/146155110X12838715793200.
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2009. Adaptive Management Measures under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*. Operational Policy Statement. 11pp. Ottawa, Canada. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/iaac-acei/documents/ops/ops-adaptive-management-measures-2009.pdf>
- CEA Agency. 2015. Operational Policy Statement. Determining whether a designated project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. November 2015. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/determining-whether-designated-project-is-likely-cause-significant-adverse-environmental-effects-under-ceaa-2012.html>
- CEA Agency. 2018a. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018. Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- CEA Agency. 2018b. Determining Whether a Designated Project is Likely to Cause Significant Adverse Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018. Version 1. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/determining-project-cause-significant-environmental-effects-ceaa2012.html>
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2020. REGDOC-2.9.1, version 1.2. Environmental Principles, Assessment and Protection Measures. September 2020. 63 pp.
- CNSC. 2021. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- Connell JH, Tracey JG, Webb LJ. 1984. Compensatory recruitment, growth, and mortality as factors maintaining rain forest tree diversity. *Ecology Monographs* 54: 141–164.
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3. 10 March 2020.

- ENV (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2018. Adaptive Management Guidelines for Saskatchewan Wind Energy Projects.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021
- Folke C. 2006. Resilience: the emergence of a perspective for social-ecological systems analyses. *Global Environmental Change*. 16: 253-267.
- Gunn JM, Sein R. 2000. Effects of forestry roads on reproductive habitat and exploitation of lake trout in three experimental lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 57(Suppl. 2): 97–104.
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spaling H, Stalker D. 1999. Cumulative Effects Assessment Practitioners Guide. Prepared by AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. and the CEA Working Group for the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, Hull, Quebec. 143 p.
- Holling CS. 1973. Resilience and stability of ecological systems. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 4:1-23.
- IAAC (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada). 2020a. Guidance: Considering the Extent to which a Project Contributes to Sustainability. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/guidance-considering.html>
- IAAC. 2020b. Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines Template for Designated Projects Subject to the *Impact Assessment Act*. Available at [https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/tailored-impact-statement-guidelines-projects-impact-assessment-act.html#\\_Toc15652151](https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/tailored-impact-statement-guidelines-projects-impact-assessment-act.html#_Toc15652151)
- IFC (International Finance Corporation). 2012. Performance Standard 6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources. January 12, 2012.
- Knopff AA, Knopff KH, Boyce MS, St. Clair CC. 2014. Flexible habitat selection by cougars in response to anthropogenic development. *Biological Conservation* 178: 136-145.
- Levin SA. 1992. The problem of pattern and scale in ecology: The Robert H. MacArthur award lecture. *Ecology*. 73(6): 1943-1967.
- Martin J, Basille M, Van Moorter B, Kindberg J, Allaine D, Swenson JE. 2010. Coping with human disturbance: spatial and temporal tactics of the brown bear (*Ursus arctos*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 88:875-883.
- McAughey SC, Gunn JM. 1995. The Behavioural Response of Lake Trout to a Loss of Traditional Spawning Sites. Proceedings of the International Conference on Restoration of Lake Trout in Laurentian Great Lakes. pp.375-383.
- McCold LN, Saulsbury JW. 1996. Including past and present impacts in cumulative impact assessments. *Environmental Management*. 20: 767–776.

MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.

SCBD (Secretariat of the Convention of Biological Diversity). 2000. Sustaining Life on Earth. How the Convention on Biological Diversity Promotes the Nature and Human Well-Being. Published by the Secretariat of the Convention of Biological Diversity with support of the United Nations Environmental Programme and the financial support of the Government of the United Kingdom.

Weaver JL, Paquet PC, Ruggiero LF. 1996. Resilience and conservation of large carnivores in the Rocky Mountains. *Conservation Biology* 10: 964-976.

Wiens JA. 1989. Spatial scaling in ecology. *Functional Ecology*. 3(4): 385-397.

## 7 Section 7, Air Quality, Noise, and Climate Change

AER (Alberta Energy Regulator). 2007. Directive 038: Noise Control.

BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2021. Key Concepts: The Mitigation Hierarchy. Washington, D.C. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>

Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.

BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.

BNDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.

BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 27 January 2021.

BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #11. 28 May 2021.

BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 1 November 2019.

BRDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 5 December 2019.

BRDN-JWG. 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3 and Site Tour. 23 January 2020.

BRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.

CARB (California Air Resources Board). 2021. Inhalable Particulate Matter and Health (PM2.5 and PM10). Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/inhalable-particulate-matter-and-health>

CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 2012. Guidance Document on Achievement Determination Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards for Fine Particulate Matter and Ozone. PN 1483. Available at [https://ccme.ca/en/res/pn1483\\_gdad\\_eng-secured.pdf](https://ccme.ca/en/res/pn1483_gdad_eng-secured.pdf)

CCME. 2020a. Guidance Document on Achievement Determination for Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards for Nitrogen Dioxide. PN 1608. Available at [https://ccme.ca/en/res/gdadforcaaqsfornitrogendioxide\\_en1.0.pdf](https://ccme.ca/en/res/gdadforcaaqsfornitrogendioxide_en1.0.pdf)



- CCME. 2020b. Guidance Document on Achievement Determination for Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards for Sulphur Dioxide. PN 1610. Available at [https://ccme.ca/en/res/gdadforcaaqsforsulphurdioxide\\_en1.0.pdf](https://ccme.ca/en/res/gdadforcaaqsforsulphurdioxide_en1.0.pdf)
- CCME. 2021. Air Quality Report. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.ccme.ca/en/air-quality-report>
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2017. Proposed CNSC Path Forward for Assessing Total GHG Production from Nuclear Facilities. Internal Document. Draft. E-Doc: 6515289.
- CNSC. 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2021 Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. 31 May 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 31 January 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3. 10 March 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- ECAC (European Civil Aviation Conference). 2016. Document 29 – Report on Standard Method of Computing Noise Contours Around Civil Airports.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2019. Greenhouse gas reporting: facilities. Available at [Facility greenhouse gas reporting - Canada.ca](https://www.ec.gc.ca/greenhouse-gas-reporting-facilities)
- ECCC. 2020a. Canada's Greenhouse Gas Quantification Requirements, Ver. 4.0. Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Available at [https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2021/eccc/En81-28-2020-eng.pdf](https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2021/eccc/En81-28-2020-eng.pdf)
- ECCC. 2020b. Strategic Assessment of Climate Change. October 2020. Available at <https://www.strategicassessmentclimatechange.ca/>
- ECCC. 2021. National Inventory Report (NIR) 1990–2019: Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks in Canada. Canada's Submission to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. Available at <https://unfccc.int/documents/271493>



- ENV (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2012a. Air Monitoring Guideline for Saskatchewan. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://www.environment.gov.sk.ca/adx/asp/adxGetMedia.aspx?DocID=389a251c-98f4-4a75-ab06-6d3327272ed6>
- ENV. 2012b. Saskatchewan Air Quality Modelling Guideline. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/80061/80061-English.pdf>
- Environment Canada. 1998. National Ambient Air Quality Objectives for Particulate Matter. Accessed August 2021. Available at [https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/migration/hc-sc/ewh-sembt/alt\\_formats/hecs-sesc/pdf/pubs/air/naaqo-onqaa/particulate\\_matter\\_materies\\_particulaires/summary-sommaire/98ehd220.pdf](https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/migration/hc-sc/ewh-sembt/alt_formats/hecs-sesc/pdf/pubs/air/naaqo-onqaa/particulate_matter_materies_particulaires/summary-sommaire/98ehd220.pdf)
- Environment Canada. 2009. Environmental Code of Practice for Metal Mines.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-feasibility Study on the Patterson Lake South Property Using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. 22 November 2021.
- Government of Alberta. 2019. Alberta Ambient Air Quality Objectives and Guidelines Summary. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://open.alberta.ca/dataset/0d2ad470-117e-410f-ba4f-aa352cb02d4d/resource/4ddd8097-6787-43f3-bb4a-908e20f5e8f1/download/aaqo-summary-jan2019.pdf>
- Government of Canada. 2015. Greenhouse Effect. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/climate-change/greenhouse-effect.html>
- Government of Canada. 2016. Pan-Canadian Framework on Clean Growth and Climate Change. Canada's Plan to Address Climate Change and Grow the Economy. Available at [https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2017/eccc/En4-294-2016-eng.pdf](https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2017/eccc/En4-294-2016-eng.pdf)
- Government of Canada. 2019. Global Warming Potentials. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/climate-change/greenhouse-gas-emissions/quantification-guidance/global-warming-potentials.html>
- Government of Canada. 2021a. Common air pollutants: Carbon monoxide. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/air-pollution/pollutants/common-contaminants/carbon-monoxide.html>
- Government of Canada. 2021b. Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Drivers and Impacts. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/environmental-indicators/greenhouse-gas-emissions-drivers-impacts.html>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2015a. Table 20: Saskatchewan Ambient Air Quality Standards. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://envrbrportal.crm.saskatchewan.ca/Pages/SEQS/Table20-SEQS-SAAQS.pdf>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2015b. Saskatchewan's Growth Plan. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/government/budget-planning-and-reporting/plan-for-growth>

- Health Canada. 2017. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment – Noise.
- Health Link BC. 2021. Harmful Noise Levels. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.healthlinkbc.ca/health-topics/tf4173>
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spalling H, Stalker D, AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. 1999. Cumulative Effects Practitioners Guide. Prepared for: Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.
- IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission). 2003. IEC 61672-1 Electroacoustics – Sound Level Meters – Part 1: Specifications.
- IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 2006. IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Prepared by the National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Eggleston HS, Buendia L, Miwa K, Ngara T, Tanabe K (eds). Published: IGES, Japan. Available at <https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/>
- ISO (International Organization for Standardization). 1996. ISO 9613-2 Acoustics – Attenuation of Sound During Propagation Outdoors – Part 2: General Method of Calculation.
- ISO. 2006. Greenhouse Gases - Part 1: Specification with Guidance at the Organization Level for Quantification and Reporting of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals, 14064–1.
- MN-S (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Community Information Session. Round One – June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment - Environmental Assessment Branch. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC). July 2019.
- Parker D. 2015. Life Cycle Analysis of Greenhouse Gas Emissions from the Mining and Milling of Uranium in Saskatchewan. Thesis Submitted to the University of Saskatchewan. Available at <https://harvest.usask.ca/handle/10388/ETD-2015-06-2120>
- Prime Minister of Canada Justin Trudeau. 2021. Prime Minister Trudeau announces increased climate ambition. Accessed April 2021. Available at <https://pm.gc.ca/en/news/news-releases/2021/04/22/prime-minister-trudeau-announces-increased-climate-ambition>
- United Nations. 2015. Paris Agreement. Available at <https://unfccc.int/process-and-meetings/the-paris-agreement/the-paris-agreement>
- USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. AP-42, Fifth Edition Compilation of Air Pollutant Emissions Factors, Volume 1: Stationary Point and Area Sources. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-factors-and-quantification/ap-42-compilation-air-emissions-factors>.

- USEPA. 2021. User's Guide for the AMS/EPA Regulatory Model (AERMOD). EPA-454/B-21-001. Available at [https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/aqmg/SCRAM/models/preferred/aermod/aermod\\_userguide.pdf](https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/aqmg/SCRAM/models/preferred/aermod/aermod_userguide.pdf)
- WRI and WBCSD (World Resources Institute and World Business Council for Sustainable Development). 2013. The Greenhouse Gas Reporting Protocol: A Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard.
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 8 Section 8, Hydrogeology

- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2021. Key Concepts: The Mitigation Hierarchy. Washington, D.C. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- BGC (BGC Engineering Inc.). 2017. NexGen Energy Ltd., Snowbird Prefeasibility Study 2017 Site Investigation Report – DRAFT. Appendix H – Slug Testing Results
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Notes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019
- BNDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Notes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Notes. Meeting #8. 24 February 2021
- BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Notes. Meeting #10. 22 April 2021
- Bouwer H, Rice CR. 1976. A slug test method for determining hydraulic conductivity of unconfined aquifers with completely or partially penetrating wells, Water Resources Research, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 423-428.
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Notes. Meeting #1. 1 November 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Notes. Meeting #2. 5 December 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Notes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Notes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Notes. Meeting #11. 23 June 2021.
- Campbell JE. 2007. Quaternary geology of the Eastern Athabasca Basin, Saskatchewan: EXTECH IV: geology and uranium EXploration TECHnology of the Proterozoic Athabasca Basin, Saskatchewan and Alberta, Jefferson CW, Delane G. (editors), Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 588, 2007. p. 211-228.
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)

- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2021. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, 2012. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020a. Meeting Notes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Notes. Meeting #3. 10 March 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Notes. Meeting #4. March 24, 2021.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019. Available at <https://fissionuranium.com/site/assets/files/2359/rpa-fission-u-patterson-lake-south-underground-pfs-ni-43-101-final-report-nov-7-2019.pdf>
- Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spalling H, Stalker D, AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. 1999. Cumulative Effects Practitioners Guide. Prepared for: Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.
- MN-S (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Notes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Notes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020. Meeting Notes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019a. Community Information Session. Round One-June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment- Environmental Assessment Branch Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC).
- NexGen. 2019b. Hydrogeology of Upper Sandy-Bouldery Drift (Sandy Till) of the Overburden Sediments above the Arrow U-Deposit. 31 May 2019.
- NexGen. 2019c. GAR-19-035 Westbay Purge Tracking.xlsx. 22 November 2019.

- NexGen. 2019d. Athabasca Group Sandstone. Presentation provided by NexGen, 31 May 2019.
- NexGen. 2019e. Presentation on Elk Point Group (Devonian) Carbonate-Cemented Sandstones and Siltstones. Presentation provided by NexGen, 31 May 2019.
- NexGen. 2019f. Manville Group (Cretaceous) Sandstones, Mudstones, Siltstones, with Coaly Horizons. Presentation provided by NexGen, 31 May 2019.
- NexGen. 2021a. Geology Baseline Report for the Rook I Project. Prepared by NexGen Energy Ltd. June 2021.
- Paterson DF, Kendall AC, Christopher JE. 1978. The Sedimentary Geology of the La Loche Area, Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Mineral Resources, Report 201, 38p.
- Rainbird RH, Stern RA, Jefferson CW. 2002. Summary of detrital zircon geochronology of the Athabasca Group, northern Saskatchewan and Alberta; in Summary of Investigations 2002, Volume 2, Saskatchewan Geological Survey, Sask. Industry Resources, Misc. Rep. 2002-4.2, CD-ROM, Paper D-17, 3p.
- SRK (SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc.). 2018. Rook I Pilot Hole Characterization Report – FINAL. Appendix H – Injection Packer Testing Results
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 9 Section 9, Hydrology

- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2021. Key Concepts: The Mitigation Hierarchy. Washington, D.C. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University. 132 p.
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Notes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Notes. Meeting #10. 22 April 2021
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Notes. Meeting #1. 1 November 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Notes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- CHRS (Canadian Heritage Rivers System). 2021. Accessed July 15, 2021. Available at <https://chrs.ca/the-rivers/clearwater/>

- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2020. REGDOC-2.9.1, Environmental Principles, Assessments and Protection Measures, Version 1.2. September 2020. ISBN 978-0-660-06255-6. Available at <http://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/REGDOCS/REGDOC-2-9-1-Environmental-Principles-Assessments-and-Protection-Measures-eng.pdf>
- CNSC. 2021 Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description Nexgen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN. 2019b. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2021. Meeting Notes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2013. Framework for Assessing the Ecological Flow Requirements to support Fisheries in Canada. 16 p. Available at <https://waves-vagues.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/348881.pdf>
- Dingman SL. 2002. Physical Hydrology (New York: Macmillan Publishing Co).
- ENV (Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment). 2021. Guidelines for the Terms of Reference and Environmental Impact Statement. 43 p.
- ESRI (Environmental Systems Research Institute). 2018. ArcGIS Desktop 10.6.1, User Guide. Redlands, California.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021
- Forest Lake Outfitters. 2021. Forest Lake Outfitters Limited Website. Accessed 15 June 2021. Available at <http://www.forestlakeoutfitters.ca>
- GoldSim. 2018. Probabilistic Simulation Environment, User's Guide. GoldSim Technology Group. Issaquah, Washington.
- Gordon ND, McMahon TA, Finlayson BL, Gippel CJ, Nathan RJ. 2004. Stream Hydrology: An Introduction for Ecologists, Second Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., Chichester, England.
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kinglsey L, Ross W, Spaling H, Stalker D. 1999. Cumulative effects assessment practitioners guide. Prepared by AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. and the CEA Working Group for the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. Hull, QC.



- Maidment DR. 1993. *The Handbook of Hydrology*. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- MN-S (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan). 2019. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project Submitted by: NexGen Energy Ltd. Reference Document: Rook 1 Project, Project Description. Submitted by Metis Nation of Saskatchewan. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation–Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Notes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2016. Bathymetry data for Patterson Lake provided in Digital Format.
- NexGen. 2019. Community Information Session. Round One – June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment - Environmental Assessment Branch. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC). July 2019.
- The Mathworks Inc. 2021. MATLAB® version R2021a Software.
- USACE (United States Army Corps of Engineers). 2019. HEC-RAS River Analysis System. Developed by the Hydrologic Engineering Centre, Davis, CA.
- WSA (Water Security Agency). 2021. Digital Data for Licensed Allocations in the Clearwater River Watershed. Data provided on July 6, 2021 by A. Thornton.
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 10 Section 10, Surface Water Quality and Sediment Quality

- Abele J, Özkundakei D, Hamilton DP. 2010. Nitrogen and phosphorus limitation of phytoplankton growth in New Zealand lakes: implications for eutrophication control. *Ecosystems*. 13: 966-977.
- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2021. Key Concepts: The Mitigation Hierarchy. Washington, D.C. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- BC MOE (British Columbia Ministry of the Environment). 2004. Water Quality: Ambient Water Quality Guidelines for Cobalt. Overview Report. Available at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/environment/air-land-water/water/waterquality/water-quality-guidelines/approved-wqgs/coblat-or.pdf>
- BC MECCS (British Columbia Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change Strategy). 2019. British Columbia Approved Water Quality Guidelines: Aquatic Life, Wildlife & Agriculture. Summary Report. Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change Strategy: Water Protection & Sustainability Branch. Available at [https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/environment/air-land-water/water/waterquality/water-quality-guidelines/approved-wqgs/wqg\\_summary\\_aquaticlife\\_wildlife\\_agri.pdf](https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/environment/air-land-water/water/waterquality/water-quality-guidelines/approved-wqgs/wqg_summary_aquaticlife_wildlife_agri.pdf)



- BNDN JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #8. 24 February 2021
- BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #10. 22 April 2021
- BNDN-JWG 2021c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #12 28 May 2021
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 1 November 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 5 December 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #11. 23 June 2021.
- Burnett-Seidel C, Liber K. 2013. Derivation of no-effect and reference-level sediment quality values for application at Saskatchewan uranium operations. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*. 185(11): 9481-9494.
- CanNorth (Canada North Environmental Services). 2018. Eastern Athabasca regional monitoring program 2017/2018 community report. Prepared for Government of Saskatchewan, Regina, Saskatchewan.
- Cameco (Cameco Corporation). 2018. Key Lake Operation: 2017 Annual Report. Prepared for the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. March 2018.
- Cameco. 2019. Rabbit Lake Operation: 2018 Annual Report. Prepared for the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. March 2019.
- Carlson CE. 1977. A trophic state index for lakes. *Limnology and Oceanography*, vol 22, no. 2, pp. 361-369.
- Carlson RE, Simpson J. 1996. A Coordinator's Guide to Volunteer Lake Monitoring Methods. North American Lake Management Society. 96 pp.
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Freshwater Aquatic Life (updated September 2007).
- CCME. 2004. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Phosphorus: Canadian Guidance Framework for the Management of Freshwater Systems. In: Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines, 2004. Winnipeg, MB, Canada
- CCME. 2007. A Protocol for the Derivation of Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life. In: Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines, 1999, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.
- CCME. 2019. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life. Manganese (Dissolved). Appendix B. Available at <https://www.ccme.ca/en/res/2019-manganese-cwqg-scd-appendix-b-en.xlsx>

- CCME. 2021. Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines summary table. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://ccme.ca/en/summary-table/>
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2021a. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- CNSC. 2021b. Independent Environmental Monitoring Program: Cigar Lake Operation. Accessed October 2021. Available at <https://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/maps-of-nuclear-facilities/iemp/cigar-lake.cfm>
- CNSC. 2021c. REGDOC-2.9.2, Environmental Protection, Controlling Releases to the Environment. DRAFT. March 2021. Available at [https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/regulatory-documents/regdoc2-9-2/REGDOC-2\\_9\\_2\\_Controlling\\_Releases\\_to\\_the\\_Environment.pdf](https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/regulatory-documents/regdoc2-9-2/REGDOC-2_9_2_Controlling_Releases_to_the_Environment.pdf)
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc.'s Cluff Lake Project. April 18, 2019.
- CRDN 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021
- Doneker RL, Jirka GH. 2007. "Comix User Manual – A Hydrodynamic Mixing Zone Model and Decision Support System for Pollutant Discharges into Surface Water", U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N. W. (4305T), Washington, D. C. 20460
- Downing JA, McCauley E. 1992. The nitrogen:phosphorus relationship in lakes. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 37(5): 936-945.
- Environment Canada. 2004. Canadian guidance framework for the management of phosphorus in freshwater systems. Scientific Supporting Document. National Guidelines and Standards Office, Water Policy and Coordination Directorate, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON.
- Environment Canada. 2012. Metal Mining Technical Guidance for Environmental Effects Monitoring. Government of Canada, Environment Canada National EEM Office, Science Policy and Environmental Quality Branch, Ottawa, Ontario.
- Environment Canada. 2017. *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999*. Federal Environmental Quality Guidelines Cobalt. May 2017. 9pp. Available at <https://www.ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/92F47C5D-24F5-4601-AEC0-390514B3ED75/FEQG%20Cobalt%20Final%20EN.pdf>

- Ecometrix (Ecometrix Incorporated). 2015. Key Lake Operation Environmental Performance Report 2010 – 2014. Prepared for Cameco Corporation. Ref. 15-2152. November 2015.
- Ecometrix. 2021. Copy of Radionuclides – Screening Concentrations. Provided to Golder Associates Ltd. February 22, 2021.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021.
- Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.). 2012. Determination of Natural Winter Mitigation of Road Dust Emissions from Mining Operations in Northern Canada. Report No.1-1365-6050/DCN-091. Submitted to De Beers Canada for External Use. September 2012.
- Government of Canada. 2007. *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999: Federal Environmental Quality Guidelines (FEQGs) - Cobalt*.
- Government of Canada. 2021. Federal Environmental Quality Guidelines Summary Table. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/evaluating-existing-substances/federal-environmental-quality-guidelines-summary-table.html>
- Guildford SJ, Hecky RE. 2000. Total nitrogen, total phosphorus, and nutrient limitation in lakes and oceans: is there a common relationship? *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 45: 1213-1223.
- Health Canada. 2020. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality - Summary Table. Water and Air Quality Bureau, Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada. Ottawa: Ontario.
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kinglsey L, Ross W, Spaling H, Stalker D. 1999. Cumulative effects assessment practitioners guide. Prepared by AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. and the CEA Working Group for the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. Hull, QC.
- MN-S (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation Saskatchewan Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- MOEE (Ontario Ministry of Environment and Energy). 1994. Water management: policies, guidelines, provincial water quality objectives. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/water-management-policies-guidelines-provincial-water-quality-objectives>
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). Community Information Session. Round One-June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment- Environmental Assessment Branch Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC).

- Stantec. 2021. RE: Golder RFI – Sewage Outfall. Email from Mark Hatton. May 7, 2021.
- Thompson PA, Kurias J, Mihok S. 2005. Derivation and use of sediment quality guidelines for ecological risk assessment of metals and radionuclides released to the environment from uranium mining and milling activities in Canada. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*. 110:71-85.
- USDOE (United States Department of Energy). 2019. A Graded Approach for Evaluating Radiation Doses to Aquatic and Terrestrial Biota. DOE-STD-1153-2019. Available at <https://www.standards.doe.gov/standards-documents/1100/1153-astd-2019/@@images/file>
- USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2011. Principles of Design and Operations of Wastewater Treatment Pond Systems for Plant Operators, Engineers, and Managers. Land Remediation and Pollution Control Division. National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Cincinnati, Ohio. EPA/600/R-11/088. August 2011.
- Vollenweider RA, Kerekes J. 1982. Eutrophication of waters. Monitoring, assessment, and control. OECD Cooperative programme on monitoring of inland waters (Eutrophication control), Environment Directorate, OECD, Paris. 154 pp.
- Wells SA. 2019. CE-QUAL-W2: A Two-Dimensional, Laterally Averaged, Hydrodynamic and Water Quality Model, Version 4.2 User Manual Part 2: Hydrodynamic and Water Quality Model Theory. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Portland State University. July 2019.
- Wentworth CK. 1922. A Scale of Grade and Class Terms for Clastic Sediments. *Journal of Geology*. 30: 5, 377-392.
- Wetzel RG. 2001. *Limnology: Lake and Reservoir Ecosystems*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Academic Press, San Diego.
- WHO (World Health Organization). 2017. Guidelines for drinking-water quality: fourth edition incorporating the first addendum. Licence: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO. Geneva: World Health Organization.
- WSA (Saskatchewan Water Security Agency). 2012. Sewage Works Design Standard. EPB 503. November 15, 2012. Pp. 43.
- WSA. 2015. Surface Water Quality Objectives, Interim Edition, EPB 356. Saskatchewan Environmental and Municipal Management Services Division, Water Security Agency. June 2015.
- WSA. 2017. Saskatchewan Water Quality Objective for the Protection of Aquatic Life – Molybdenum. Fact Sheet. Report No. WSA 514.
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office) 2019. Written Submission from Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resource Office, In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description.

## 11 Section 11, Fish and Fish Habitat

- Allan CJ, Roulet BT, Hill AR. 1993. The Biogeochemistry of Pristine, Headwater Precambrian Shield Watersheds: An Analysis of Material Transport within a Heterogeneous Landscape. *Biogeochemistry*. 22: 37-79. Cited in Steedman RJ, Allan CJ, France RL, Kushneriuk RS. 2004. Land, Water, and Human Activity on Boreal watersheds. In *Boreal Shield Watersheds: Lake Trout Ecosystems in a Changing Environment*. Gunn JM, Steedman RJ, Ryder RA, (Eds). Lewis Publishers. CRC Press. 2004. pp. 59-85.
- Anderson DM, Gilbert PM, Burkholder JM. 2002. Harmful algal blooms and eutrophication: nutrient sources, composition, and consequences. *Estuaries* 25: 704-726.
- Arthington AH, Bunn SE, Poff NL, Naiman RJ. 2006. The challenge of providing environmental flow rules to sustain river ecosystems. *Ecological Applications*. 16: 1311–1318.
- Bash J, Berman C, Bolton S. 2001. Effects of turbidity and suspended solids on salmonids. Washington State Transportation Center (TRAC) Report No. WA-RD 526.1, November 2001, Olympia, WA, 92 pp
- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2021. Key Concepts: The Mitigation Hierarchy. Washington, D.C. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- Berg L, Northcote TG. 1985. Changes in territorial, gill-flaring, and feeding behaviour in juvenile coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) following short-term pulses of suspended sediment. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 42:1410–1417
- Berli BI, Gilbert MJ, Ralph AL, Tierney KB, Burkhardt-Holm P. 2014. Acute exposure to a common suspended sediment affects the swimming performance and physiology of juvenile salmonids. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 176:1–10. DOI:[10.1016/j.cbpa.2014.03.013](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2014.03.013).
- Billard R. 1996. Reproduction of pike: gametogenesis, gamete biology and early development. In: *Pike Biology and Exploitation*, Ed. J.F. Craig. Pp 13-43. Chapman and Hall, London.
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 25 March 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #10. 22 April 2021.
- Boys CA, Robinson W, Baumgartner LJ, Rampano B, Lowry M. 2013. Influence of approach velocity and mesh size on the entrainment and contact of a lowland river fish assemblage at a screened irrigation pump. *PLoS one*, 8(6), e67026.
- Bradford MJ, Randall RG, Smokorowski KS, Keatley BE, Clarke KD. 2014. A framework for assessing fisheries productivity for the Fisheries Protection Program. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2013/067. v + 25 p.

- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 1 November 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 5 December 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #11. 23 June 2021.
- Brix KV, DeForest DK, Tear L, Grosell M, Adams WJ. 2017. Use of multiple linear regression models for setting water quality criteria for copper: A complementary approach to the biotic ligand model. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 51:5182-5192.
- Brix KV, Tear L, Santore RC, Croteau K, DeForest DK. 2021. Comparative performance of multiple linear regression and biotic ligand models for estimating the bioavailability of copper in freshwater. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 40(6):1649-1661.
- Broadmeadow S, Nisbet TR. 2004. The effects of riparian forest management on the freshwater environment: a literature review of best management practice. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*. 8: 286–305
- Brönmark C, Hansson LA. 1998. *The Biology of Lakes and Ponds*. Oxford University Press, New York NY, USA.
- Caissie D. 2006. The thermal regime of rivers: a review. *Freshwater Biology* 51: 1389–1406.
- Canadian Biodiversity Strategy. 1995. Canada's Response to the Convention on Biological Diversity. Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1995. ISBN 0-662-23221-6. Available at <https://www.cbd.int/doc/world/ca/ca-nbsap-01-en.pdf>
- Canadian Biodiversity Strategy. 2020. Biodiversity Goals and Targets for Canada. Available at <https://biodivcanada.chm-cbd.net/2020-biodiversity-goals-and-targets-canada>
- Carpenter SR, Kitchell JF, Hodgson JR. 1985. Cascading Trophic Interactions and Lake Productivity. *BioScience*. 35:634-639.
- Caux P-Y, Moore DRJ, MacDonald D. 1997. Ambient water quality guidelines (criteria) for turbidity, suspended and benthic sediments. Technical Appendix. Prepared for BC Ministry of Environment, Land and Parks, pp 146.
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: Dissolved oxygen (freshwater). In: Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.
- CCME. 2004. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Phosphorus: Canadian Guidance Framework for the Management of Freshwater Systems. Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines, 2004. Winnipeg, MB, Canada.
- CCME. 2021. Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines summary table. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://ccme.ca/en/summary-table/>



- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- Clarke KD, Knoechel R, Ryan PM. 1997. Influence of trophic role and life-cycle duration on timing and magnitude of benthic macroinvertebrate response to whole-lake enrichment. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 54(1), 89-95.
- Clifford HF. 1991. *Aquatic invertebrates of Alberta*. The University of Alberta. Press, Edmonton, Alberta. 538 pp
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2021a. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- CNSC. 2021b. REGDOC-2.9.2, Environmental Protection, Controlling Releases to the Environment. DRAFT. March 2021. Available at [https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/regulatory-documents/regdoc2-9-2/REGDOC-2\\_9\\_2\\_Control ling\\_Releases\\_to\\_the\\_Environment.pdf](https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/regulatory-documents/regdoc2-9-2/REGDOC-2_9_2_Control ling_Releases_to_the_Environment.pdf)
- Coen LD. 1995. A review of the potential impacts of mechanical harvesting on subtidal and intertidal shellfish resources. South Carolina Division of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Research Institute, James Island, South Carolina, pp 46
- Colby PJ, McNicol RE, Ryder RA. 1979. *FAO Fish. Synop.*, (119):139 p. Synopsis of biological data on the walleye, *Stizostedion v. vitreum*. 148 pages
- Colby PJ, Spangler GR, Hurley DA, McCombie AM. 1972. Effects of Eutrophication on Salmonid Communities in Oligotrophic Lakes. *Journal of the Fisheries Board of Canada*. 29:975-983.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2021. COSEWIC wildlife species assessment. Accessed November 2021. Available at <https://www.cosewic.ca/index.php/en-ca/assessment-process.html>
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description Nexgen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN. 2019b. Comments in Respect of License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- CSA Group (Canadian Standards Association Group). 2012. CSA N288.6-12: Environmental risk assessments at Class I nuclear facilities and uranium mines and mills.
- Cunjak RA. 1996. Winter habitat of selected stream fishes and potential impacts from land-use activity.
- De Beers (De Beers Group). 2019. Snap Lake Mine 2018 Aquatic Effects Monitoring Program Report. Submitted to the Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board, May 2019. Yellowknife, NT, Canada.



- De Beers. 2021a. Gahcho Kué Mine 2020 Aquatic Effects Monitoring Program Report. Submitted to the Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board, May 2021. Yellowknife, NT, Canada.
- De Beers. 2021b. Snap Lake Mine 2020 Aquatic Effects Monitoring Program Report. Submitted to the Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board, May 2021. Yellowknife, NT, Canada.
- de Bernardi R, Giussani G, Manca M. 1987. Cladocerans: predators and prey. *Hydrobiologia* 145: 225-243.
- Devito KJ, Dillon PJ, Lazerte BD. 1989. Phosphorus and Nitrogen Retention in Five Precambrian Shield Wetlands. *Biogeochemistry* 8:185-204. Cited in: Steedman, R.J., C.J. Allan, R.L. France and R.S. Kushneriuk. 2004. Land, Water, and Human Activity on Boreal Watersheds. In *Boreal Shield Watersheds: Lake Trout Ecosystems in a Changing Environment*. Gunn, J.M., R.J. Steedman and R.A. Ryder, (eds). Lewis Publishers. CRC Press. 2004.
- DeWalle DR. 2010. Modeling stream shade: riparian buffer height and density as important as buffer width. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*. 46: 323–333.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 1995. Freshwater intake end-of-pipe fish screen guideline. DFO, Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- DFO. 2013a. Saskatchewan Restricted Activity Timing Windows for the Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/timing-periodes/sk-eng.html>
- DFO. 2013b. Framework for Assessing the Ecological Flow Requirements to Support Fisheries In Canada. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat. May 2013.
- DFO. 2019a. Aquatic species at risk map. Accessed November 2021. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especies/sara-lep/map-carte/index-eng.html>
- DFO. 2019b. Measures to avoid causing harm to fish and fish habitat. DFO, Winnipeg, Ontario. Website: Measures to protect fish and fish habitat. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures-eng.html>
- DFO. 2020. Policy for applying measures to offset adverse effects on fish and fish habitat under the *Fisheries Act*. Accessed November 2020. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/reviews-revues/policies-politiques-eng.html>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) and Saskatchewan Environment and Resource Management. 1995. Fish Habitat Protection Guidelines: Road Construction and Stream Crossings. Available at <https://waves-vagues.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/254099.pdf>
- Dillon PJ, Clark BJ, Evans HE. 2004. The Effects of Phosphorus and Nitrogen on Lake Trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) Production and Habitat. In *Boreal Shield Watersheds: Lake Trout Ecosystems in a Changing Environment*. Gunn, J.M., R.J. Steedman and R.A. Ryder, (eds). Lewis Publishers. CRC Press. 2004. Pp. 119-131.
- Dinsmore WP, Scrimgeour GJ, Prepas EE. 1999. Empirical relationships between profundal macroinvertebrate biomass and environmental variables in boreal lakes of Alberta, Canada. *Freshwater Biology*, 41(1), 91-100.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2021. Federal Water Quality Guideline for Copper: Biotic Ligand Model Tool and User Manual. National Guidelines and Standards Office Gatineau, QC.

- Elser JJ, Marzolf E, Goldman CR. 1990. The Roles of Phosphorus and Nitrogen in Limiting Phytoplankton Growth in Freshwaters: A Review of Experimental Enrichments. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 47:1468-1477
- Environment Canada. 2012. Metal mining technical guidance for Environmental Effects Monitoring. Government of Canada, Environment Canada, National EEM Office, Science Policy and Environmental Quality Branch, Ottawa, Ontario.
- Environment Canada. 2013. How Much Habitat is Enough. Third Edition. Canadian Wildlife Service. Toronto Ontario.
- Evans CL, Reist JD, Minns CK. 2002. Life history characteristics of freshwater fishes occurring in the Northwest Territories and Nunavut, with major emphasis on riverine habitat requirements. *Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 2614: xiii + 169 p.
- Fahrig L. 2001. How much habitat is enough? *Biological Conservation* 100:65-74.
- Faulkner SG, Tonn WM, Welz M, Schmitt DR. 2006. Effects of explosives on incubating lake trout eggs in the Canadian Arctic. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. 26(4): 833-842.
- Faulkner SG, Welz M, Tonn WM, Schmitt DR. 2008. Effects of simulated blasting on mortality of rainbow trout eggs. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 137:1-12.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021
- Fleming SW, Quilty EJ, Farahmand T, Hudson P. 2005. Magnitude-duration based ecological risk assessment for turbidity and chronic temperature impacts: method development and application to millionaire creek. Prepared for the environmental quality section, environmental protection branch, British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Surrey. Prepared by Aquatic Informatics Inc., Vancouver, pp 56
- Ford BS, Higgins PS, Lewis AF, Cooper KL, Watson TA, Gee CM, Ennis GL, Sweeting RL. 1995. Literature reviews of the life history, habitat requirements and mitigation/compensation strategies for thirteen sport fish species in the Peace, Liard and Columbia river drainages of British Columbia. *Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 2321: 342 pp.
- Goddard DR, Peters L, Evans R, Wautier K, Cott PA, Hanna B, Palace V. 2008. Histopathological assessment of the sub-lethal effects of instantaneous pressure changes (IPCs) on rainbow trout (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*) early life stages following exposure to detonations under ice cover. *Environmental Studies Research Funds*, Report No. 164, Winnipeg, Mb, Canada.
- Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.). 2020. Aquatic Effects Monitoring Program 2019 Annual Report. Prepared for Diavik Diamond Mines (2012) Inc. Yellowknife, NT. April 2020.
- Government of Canada. 2021. Species at risk public registry. Accessed October 2021. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry.html>

- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021. Saskatchewan Angler's Guide 2021- 2022. Accessed November 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/parks-culture-heritage-and-sport/hunting-trapping-and-angling/angling>
- Harvey B. 2009. Canadian Manuscript Report Of. Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2885. A Biological Synopsis of Norther Pike (*Esox lucius*). 39 Pages.
- Hassan MA, Ferrer-Boix C, Cienciala P, Chartrand SM. 2018. Sediment Transport and Channel Morphology Implications for Fish Habitat. In book: Open Channel Hydraulics, River Hydraulic Structures and Fluvial Geomorphology (pp.322-348) Chapter: 17. Publisher: CRC Press - Taylor & Francis Group. Editors: Artur Radecki-Pawlik, Stefano Pagliara, Jan Hradecky, Erik Hendrickson. DOI:[10.1201/9781315120584-17](https://doi.org/10.1201/9781315120584-17)
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spalling H, Stalker D, AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. 1999. Cumulative Effects Practitioners Guide. Prepared for: Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.
- Hershey AE. 1992. Effects of experimental fertilization on the benthic macroinvertebrate community of an Arctic lake. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*. 204-217.
- Hyatt KD, Stockner JG. 1985. Responses of sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) to fertilization of British Columbia coastal lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 42:320-331.
- Inskip PD. 1982. Habitat suitability index model: northern pike. Western Energy and Land Use Team, Office of Biological Services, Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/10.17.
- Johnston NT, Perrin CJ, Slaney PA, Ward BR. 1990. Increased Salmonid Growth by Whole-river Fertilization. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 47:862-872.
- Johnston NT, Stamford MD, Ashley KI, Tsumura K. 1999. Responses of Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and Their Prey to Inorganic Fertilization of an Oligotrophic Montane Lake. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 56:1011-1025.
- Jorgenson JK, Welch HE, Curtis, MF. 1992. Response of Amphipoda and Trichoptera to Lake Fertilization in the Canadian Arctic. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 49: 2354-2362.
- Kalff J. 2002. Phytoplankton Production in Char Lake, a Natural Polar Lake, and in Meretta Lake, a Polluted Lake, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories. *J Fish Res Board Can*. 31:621-636.
- Katopodis C. 1994. Analysis of ichthyomechanical data for fish passage or exclusion system design. In *Proceeding of an International Fish Physiology Symposium, Vancouver, BC, Canada*, p. 318.
- Keddy PA, Reznicek AA. 1986. Great Lakes vegetation dynamics—the role of fluctuating water levels and buried seeds. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 12: 25–36.
- Krebs CJ. 2009. *Ecology* 6th ed. San Francisco CA: Pearson Benjamin Cummings, 2009.
- Lake RG, Hinch SG. 1999. Acute effects of suspended sediment angularity on juvenile coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:862–867.

- Lane JA, Portt CB, Minns CK. 1996. Nursery habitat characteristics of Great Lakes fishes. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2338. Burlington, Ontario.
- Langhorne AL, Neufeld M, Hoar G, Bourhis V, Fernet DA, Minns CK. 2001. Life history characteristics of freshwater fishes occurring in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, with major emphasis on lake habitat requirements. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 2579: xii+170pp.
- LeBrasseur RJ, McAllister CD, Barraclough WE, Kennady OD, Manzer J, Robinson D, Stevens K. 1978. Enhancement of Sockeye Salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) by Lake Fertilization in Great Central Lake: Summary Report. Journal of the Fisheries Board of Canada. 35: 1580-1596.
- Levine SN, Schindler DW. 1999. Influence of nitrogen and phosphorus supply ratios and physicochemical conditions on cyanobacteria and phytoplankton species composition in the Experimental Lakes Area, Canada. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 56: 451-466.
- Martin NV. 1956. Reproduction of lake trout in Algonquin Park, Ontario. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 95: 415-422.
- McCauley E, Kalff J. 1981. Empirical relationships between phytoplankton and zooplankton biomass in lakes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 38(4), 458-463.
- McPhail JD, Lindsey CC. 1970. Freshwater fishes of northwestern Canada and Alaska. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin: 173, 381 pp.
- McPhail JD. 2007. The Freshwater Fishes of British Columbia (Vol. 6), University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada.
- McQueen DJ, Johannes MRS, Lafontaine NR, Young AS, Longbottom E, Lean DRS. 1990. Effects of planktivore abundance on chlorophyll-a and Secchi depth. Hydrobiologia 200/201: 337-341.
- McQueen DJ, Post JR, Mills EL. 1986. Trophic Relations in Freshwater Pelagic Ecosystems. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 43:1571-1581.
- Mebane CA. 2010. Cadmium risks to freshwater life: Derivation and validation of low-effect criteria values using laboratory and field studies (version 1.2): U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5245. p. 130.
- Miner JG, Stein RA. 1996. Detection of predators and habitat choice by small bluegills: effects of turbidity and alternative prey. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 125:97-103
- MN-S (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- Morgan NC. 1966. Fertilization Experiments in Scottish Freshwater Lochs. II. Sutherland, 1954. 2. Effects on the Bottom Fauna. Freshwater Salmon Fisheries Research. 36:1-19. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland, Edinburgh.

- Muck J. 2010. Biological effects of sediment on bull trout and their habitat—guidance for evaluating effects. Fish and Wildlife Service, Lacey, p 57.
- Murdoch WW. 1970. Population Regulation and Population Inertia. Ecology. Volume 51, Issue 3. Pages 497-502.
- Newcombe CP, Jensen JOT. 1996. Channel suspended sediment and fisheries: a synthesis for quantitative assessment of risk and impact. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 16:693–727
- Newcombe CP. 2003. Impact assessment model for clear water fishes exposed to excessively cloudy water. Journal of the North American Water Resources Association. 39:529–544
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Community Information Session. Round One-June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment- Environmental Assessment Branch Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC).
- Nicholson E, Westphal MI, Frank K, Rochester WA, Pressey RL, Lindenmayer DB, Possingham HP. 2006. A new method for conservation planning for the persistence of multiple species. Ecology Letters 9:1049-1060.
- NRCan (Natural Resources Canada). 2021. Topographic Data of Canada GeoGratis CanVec Series. Available at <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/8ba2aa2a-7bb9-4448-b4d7-f164409fe056>
- Paragamian VL. 1989. Seasonal habitat use by walleye in a warmwater river system, as determined by radiotelemetry. North American Journal of Fisheries Management. 9: 392-401.
- Parkinson E, Taylor E, Keeley E. 1999. Conserving genetic diversity in rainbow trout. Proc. Biology and Management of Species and Habitats at Risk, Kamloops, B.C. 15-19 Feb.1999.
- Peake SJ. 2004. Effect of approach velocity on impingement of juvenile northern pike at water intake screens. North American Journal of Fisheries Management. 24(2): 390-396.
- Plante C, Downing JA. 1993. Relationship of Salmonine Production to Lake Trophic Status and Temperature. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 50:1324-1328.
- Poff NL, Richter B, Arthington A, Bunn SE, Naiman RJ, Kendy E, Acreman M, Apse C, Bledsoe BP, Freeman M, et al. 2010. The ecological limits of hydrologic alteration (ELOHA): a new framework for developing regional environmental flow standards. Freshwater Biology 55: 147–170
- Power ME. 1992. Top-down and Bottom-up Forces in Food Webs: Do Plants Have Primacy? Ecology. 73:733-746.
- Rand GM. 1995. Fundamentals of Aquatic Toxicology. Effects, Environmental Fate and Risk Assessment. Second Edition. Taylor Francis. 1148 Pages. <https://doi.org/10.1201/9781003075363>
- Randall RG, Bradford MJ, Clarke KD, Rice JC. 2013. A science-based interpretation of ongoing productivity of commercial, recreational or Aboriginal fisheries. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat. Doc. 2012/112 iv + 26 p.
- Rasmussen JB, Kalff J. 1987. Empirical models for zoobenthic biomass in lakes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 44(5), 990-1001.
- Reed DH, O'Grady JJ, Brook BW, Ballou JD, Frankham R. 2003. Estimates of minimum viable population sizes for vertebrates and factors influencing those estimates. Biological Conservation, 113(1), 23-34.

- Renkonen O. 1938. Statistisch-okologische Untersuchungen über die terrestrische Kafferwelt der finnischen Bruchmoore. *Annales Botanici Societatis Zoologicae-Botanicæ Fennicæ*. Vanamo 6: 1-231. (Cited in Hruby 1987).
- Reynolds CS. 2006. *Ecology of Phytoplankton*. 1st Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Richardson ES, Reist JD, Minns CK. 2001. Life history characteristics of freshwater fishes occurring in the Northwest Territories and Nunavut, with major emphasis on lake habitat requirements. *Canadian Manuscript Reports of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 2569: vii + 146 p.
- Richter BD, Davis MM, Apse C, Konrad C. 2012. A presumptive standard for environmental flow protection. *River Research and Applications*, 28(8), 1312-1321.
- Ruggiero LF, Hayward GD, Squires JR. 1994. Viability analysis in biological evaluations: concepts of population viability analysis, biological population, and ecological scale. *Conservation Biology* 8:364-372.
- Saskatchewan Parks and Renewable Resources. 1991. Fisheries Branch, Fish Species Distribution in Saskatchewan. Volume 91, Issue 7 of Fisheries technical report. 102 pp.
- Savitz J, Bardygula-Nonn LG, Nonn RA, Wojtowicz G. 1998. Impingement and entrainment of fishes within a high volume-low velocity deep water intake system on Lake Michigan. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, 13(2), 165-169.
- Schindler DW. 1974. Eutrophication and Recovery in Experimental Lakes: Implications for Lake Management. *Science*. 184:897-899
- Schreck CB, Olla BL, Davis MW. 1997. Behavioural responses to stress. In: Iwama OK, Pickering AD, Sumpter JP, Schreck CB (eds) *Fish stress and health in aquaculture*. Society for Experimental Biology, Cambridge, pp 145–170
- Scott WB, Crossman EJ. 1973. *Freshwater Fishes of Canada*. Fish Res Board Can, Bulletin 184.
- SKCDC (Saskatchewan Conservation Data Centre). 2021a. Saskatchewan Vertebrate Taxa List - Current as of 17-May 2021. Regina, Saskatchewan. Accessed October 2021. Available at <http://biodiversity.sk.ca/SppList.htm>
- SKCDC. 2021b. Hunting, Angling, and Biodiversity Information of Saskatchewan online mapping database. Accessed October 2021. Available at <http://biodiversity.sk.ca/HABISask.htm>
- Smith TM, Smith RL. 2009. *Elements of Ecology* 7th ed. San Francisco CA: Pearson Benjamin Cummings, 2009.
- Snodgrass JW, Bryan AL, Lide RF, Smith GM. 1996. Factors affecting the occurrence and structure of fish assemblages in isolated wetlands of the upper coastal plain, USA. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 53: 443–454.
- Steedman RJ, Allan CJ, France RL, Kushneriuk RS. 2004. Land, Water, and Human Activity on Boreal watersheds. In *Boreal Shield Watersheds: Lake Trout Ecosystems in a Changing Environment*. Gunn JM, Steedman RJ, Ryder RA, (Eds). Lewis Publishers. CRC Press. 2004. pp. 59-85
- Stewart KW, Watkinson DA. 2004. *The Freshwater Fishes of Manitoba*. University of Manitoba Press, Winnipeg. 276 pp.



- Suter GW II, Sample BE, Jones DS, Ashwood TL, Loar JM. 1995. Approach and strategy for performing ecological risk assessments for the U.S. Department of Energy's Oak Ridge Reservation: 1995 Revision. ES/ER/TM-33/R2. Environmental Restoration Risk Assessment Program, Lockheed Martin Energy Systems, Inc., Oak Ridge, Tennessee, USA.
- UNSCEAR (United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation). 2008. Sources and Effects of Ionizing Radiation. Annex E. Effects of Ionizing Radiation on Non-human Biota., Report to the General Assembly with Scientific Annexes. United Nations Scientific Committee on Effects of Ionizing Radiation.
- USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2002. National Recommended Water Quality Criteria: 2002. Office of Water 4304T. United States Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 822-R-02-047.
- Vasconcelos RP, Batista MI, Henriques S. 2017. Current limitations of global conservation to protect higher vulnerability and lower resilience fish species. *Scientific Reports* 7, 7702. Available at <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-06633-x>
- Wehr JD, Sheath RG. 2003. *Freshwater Algae of North America*. Academic Press, San Diego CA, USA
- Welch HE, Jorgenson JK, Curtis MF. 1988. Emergence of Chironomidae (Diptera) in Fertilized and Natural Lakes at Saqvaquac, N.W.T. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 45:731-737.
- Wetzel RG. 2001. *Limnology 3rd Edition*. Elsevier Science Academic Press, New York. 1,006 pp.
- With KA, Crist TO. 1995. Critical thresholds in species responses to landscape structure. *Ecology* 76:2446-2459.
- Wright DG, Hopky GE. 1998. Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian fisheries waters. Canadian technical report of fisheries and aquatic sciences 2107. DFO, Winnipeg, MB, Canada.
- Wright DG. 1982. A Discussion Paper on the Effects of Explosives on Fish and Marine Mammals in the Water of the Northwest Territories. Canadian Technical Report on Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. No. 1052.
- WSA (Water Security Agency). 2015. *Surface Water Quality Objectives, Interim Edition, EPB 356*. Saskatchewan Environmental and Municipal Management Services Division, Water Security Agency. June 2015.
- Yan ND. 1986. Empirical prediction of crustacean zooplankton biomass in nutrient-poor Canadian Shield lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 43: 788-796.
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 12 Section 12, Terrain and Soils

- Acton DF, Padbury GA, Stushnoff. CT 1998. *The Ecoregions of Saskatchewan*. Canadian Plains Research Centre, University of Regina. Hignell Printing Limited, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 205 p.
- Agriculture Canada. 1981. *A Soil Mapping System for Canada: Revised*. Compiled by Mapping System Working Group. Research Branch – Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, LRRRI Contribution No. 142.



- Alberta Agriculture. 1987. Soil Quality Criteria Relative to Disturbance and Reclamation (Revised). Alberta Agriculture, Food and Rural Development. Edmonton, Alberta.
- Anderson D, Cerkowniak D. 2010. Soil formation in the Canadian prairie region. *Prairie Soils and Crops* 3: 57-64. Available at <http://www.prairiesoilsandcrops.ca>
- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2021. Key Concepts: The Mitigation Hierarchy. Washington, D.C. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for Environmental Impact Assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- BGC (BGC Engineering Inc.). 2018. Rook I Project Prefeasibility Study – Surface Infrastructure Foundations [Report]. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd.
- BGC. 2019. Rook I Project Prefeasibility Study – Surface Infrastructure Geotechnical Assessment – DRAFT [Report]. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd.
- Blouin VM, Schmidt MG, Bulmer CE, Krzic M. 2008. Effects of Compaction and Water Content on Lodgepole Pine Seedling Growth. *Forest Ecology and Management* 255:2444-2452.
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 27 January 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Notes. Meeting #8. 24 February 2021
- BNDN-JWG. 2021c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #11. 28 May 2021.
- Bobbink R, Hornung M, Roelofs JGM. 1998. The effects of air-borne nitrogen pollutants on the Species diversity in natural and semi-natural European vegetation. *Journal of Ecology* 86(5):717-738.
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 5 December 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Notes. Meeting #11. 23 June 2021.
- Burgess MM, Harry DG. 1990. Norman Wells Pipeline Permafrost and Terrain Monitoring: Geothermal and Geomorphic Observations, 1984-1987. *Canadian Geotechnical Journal* 27:233-244.
- Campbell DR, Lavoie C, Rochefort L. 2002. Wind Erosion and Surface Stability in Abandoned Milled Peatlands. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science* 82:85-95.
- Canadian NORM Working Group. 2013. Canadian Guidelines for the Management of Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials (NORM). Prepared by the Canadian NORM Working Group of the Federal Provincial Territorial Radiation Protection Committee. Government of Canada.
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 2014. Soil Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Environmental and Human Health; Chapter PDF. Accessed December 2018 and October 2019. Available at <http://st-ts.ccme.ca/en/index.html>

- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/assessing-cumulative-environmental-effects-ceaa2012.html>
- Chen WJ, Leblanc SG, White HP, Prevost C, Milakovic B, Rock C, Sharam G, O’Keefe H, Corey L, Croft B, Gunn A, van der Wielen S, Football A, Tracz B, Pellissey JS, Boulanger J. 2017. Does dust from Arctic mines affect caribou forage? *Journal of Environmental Protection*. 8, 258-276.
- City of Calgary. 2011. Guidelines for Erosion & Sediment Control. Developed by the City of Calgary Water Services Department. Available at <https://www.alidp.org/assets/pdfs/ESC-guidelines-2011.pdf>
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups’ Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2021. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- Coote DR, Pettapiece WW. 1989. Wind Erosion Risk, Alberta. Land Resource Research Centre, Research Branch, Agriculture Canada. Publication 5255/B. Contribution Number 87-08.
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description Nexgen Energy Ltd.’s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 31 January 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- Cruse RM, Mier R, Mize CW. 2001. Surface Residue Effects of Erosion of Thawing Soils. *Soil Science Journal of America* 65:178-184.
- CSA Group (Canadian Standards Association Group). 2020. CSA N288.1-20. Guidelines for modelling radionuclide environmental transport, fate, and exposure associated with the normal operation of nuclear facilities. Revised November 2020.
- ENV (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2021. Table 20 Saskatchewan Ambient Air Quality Standards, Saskatchewan Environmental Quality Guidelines. Accessed August 2021. Available online at <https://envrbrportal.crm.saskatchewan.ca/Pages/SEQS/Table20-SEQS-SAAQS.pdf>.
- Farmer AM. 1993. The Effects of Dust on Vegetation – A Review. *Environmental Pollution* 79: 63-75.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-feasibility Study on the Patterson Lake South Property Using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.

- Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021
- Government of Canada. 2013. Topographic Data of Canada – CanVec 1:50,000. Available at <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/be0165a8-ad5d-4adb-a27a-2d4117c3967c>
- Hausenbuiller RL. 1972. Soil Science Principles and Practices. Wm. C. Brown Company. ISBN 0-697-05851-4.
- Hayhoe H, Tarnocai C. 1993. Effects of Site Disturbance on the Soil Thermal Regime near Fort Simpson, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 25:37-44.
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spalling H, Stalker D, AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. 1999. Cumulative Effects Practitioners Guide. Prepared for: Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.
- Heuer H, Tomanová O, Koch H-J, Märlander B. 2008. Subsoil Properties and Cereal Growth as Affected by a Single Pass of Heavy Machinery and Two Tillage Systems on a Luvisol. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science* 171: 580–590.
- Holl KD. 2002. Long-term vegetation recovery on reclaimed coal surface mines in the eastern USA. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 39, 960-970. Available at <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2664.2002.00767.x>
- Holowaychuk N, Fessenden RJ. 1987. Soil Sensitivity to Acid Deposition and the Potential of Soils and Geology in Alberta to Reduce the Acidity of Acidic Inputs. Alberta Research Council. Earth Sciences Report 87-1. Edmonton, AB. 38 pp.
- John R, Ahmad P, Gadgil K, Sharma S. 2009. Heavy metal toxicity: effect on plant growth, biochemical parameters and metal accumulation by *Brassica juncea* L. *International Journal of Plant Production* 3(3):65-76.
- Johnson KD, Harden JW, McGuire AD, Clark M, Yuan F, Finley AO. 2013. Permafrost and organic layer interactions over a climate gradient in a discontinuous permafrost zone. *Environ. Res. Lett.* 8 035028.
- Judge AS. 1973. Deep Temperature Observations in the Canadian North. In *Permafrost: North American Contribution [to the] Second International Conference*. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.
- Jung K, Ok YS, Chang SX. 2011. Sulfate adsorption properties of acid-sensitive soils in the Athabasca oil sand region in Alberta, Canada. *Chemosphere* 84(4):457-463.
- Lewis T, Carr WW, Timber Harvesting Subcommittee, Interpretation Working Group. 1989. Developing Timber Harvesting Prescriptions to Minimize Site Degradation- Interior Sites, Land Management Handbook, Field Guide Insert, British Columbia Ministry of Forests, Victoria, B.C. 31 pp.
- Macyk TM. 1986. Characterization and variability of soils reconstructed after surface mining in Central Alberta. Alberta Land Conservation and Reclamation Council Report RRTAC#86-2. p. 146.
- Magnusson B, Stewart JM. 1987. Effects of disturbances along hydroelectrical transmission corridors through peatlands in northern Manitoba, Canada. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 19:470-478.
- Meininger CA, Spatt PD. 1988. Variations of Tardigrade Assemblages in Dust-Impacted Arctic Mosses, *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 20:1, 24-30. Available at <https://doi.org/10.2307/1551695>

- MN-S (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- NRCan (Natural Resources Canada). 1995. The Atlas of Canada: Permafrost. Accessed: May 2018 and October 2019. Available at <https://www.nrcan.gc.ca/science-data/science-research/earth-sciences/permafrost/10990>
- Neff JC, Harden JW, Gleixner G. 2005. Fire effects on soil organic matter content, composition, and nutrients in boreal interior Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 35: 2178–2187.
- Oni SK, Mieres F, Futter MN, Laudon H. 2017. Soil temperature responses to climate change along a gradient of upland-riparian transect in boreal forest. *Climatic Change* 143: 27–41.
- Rusek A, Marshall VG. 2000. Impacts of airborne pollutants on soil fauna. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 31: 395-423.
- Schumann, Randall R. 1993. The Radon Emanation Coefficient: An Important Tool for Geologic Radon Potential Estimations. U.S. Geological Survey, Denver Colorado. 1993\_16.
- SCWG (Soil Classification Working Group). 1998. The Canadian System of Soil Classification, Third Edition. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada Publication 1646 (Revised).
- Séré G, Schwartz C, Ouvrard S, Sauvage C, Renat JC, Morel JL. . 2008. Soil construction: A step for ecological reclamation of derelict lands. *Journal of Soils and Sediments*, 8: 130. Available at <https://doi.org/10.1065/jss2008.03.277>
- TAC (Transportation Association of Canada). 2005. National Guide to Erosion and Sediment Control on Roadway Projects. Transportation Association of Canada, Ottawa, ON.
- Tarnocai C. 1984. Characteristics of Soil Temperature Regimes in the Inuvik Area Northwest-Territories Canada. Pages 19-38. in R. Olson, R. Hastings, and F. Geddes (ed). *Northern Ecology and Resource Management: Memorial Essays Honouring Don Gill*. University of Alberta Press, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Trombulak SC, Frissell CA. 2000. Review of ecological effects of roads on terrestrial and aquatic communities. *Conservation Biology* 14: 18–30.
- Turchenek LW, Abboud SA, Dowe U. 1998. Critical Loads for Organic (Peat) Soils in Alberta. Prepared for the Target Loading Subgroup and Clean Air Strategic Alliance by Alberta Research Council and AGRA Earth and Environmental Limited. Edmonton, AB.
- Turk JK, Chadwick OA, Graham RC. 2012. Pedogenic Processes. In P.M. Huang, Y. Li, and M.E. Sumner (ed.). *Handbook of Soil Sciences: Properties and Processes*. CRC Press Boca Raton, FL. p. 30-1—30-29.

- USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2005. Human Health Risk Assessment Protocol for Hazardous Waste Combustion Facilities. EPA520-R-05-006. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response: Washington, DC. Available at <https://archive.epa.gov/epawaste/hazard/tsd/td/web/html/risk.html>
- Valentine KW, Lidstone A. 1985. Specifications for Soil Survey Intensity (survey order) in Canada. DOI: 10.4141/cjss85-058.
- van Everdingen RO (editor). 1998. Multi-Language Glossary of Permafrost and Related Ground-Ice Terms. Updated 2005. National Snow and Ice Data Center/World Data Center for Glaciology, Boulder, Colorado.
- Walker DA, Everett KR. 1987. Road dust and its environmental impact on Alaskan Taiga and Tundra. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 19(1):479-489.
- Watkinson AD, Virgl J, Miller VS, Naeth MA, Kim J, Serben K, Shapka C, Sinclair S. 2021. Effects of dust deposition from diamond mining on subarctic plant communities and barren-ground caribou forage. *J Environ Qual*. 2021 Jul;50(4):990-1003. doi: 10.1002/jeq2.20251. Epub 2021 Jun 21. PMID: 34105162.
- Wick AF, Stahl PD, Ingram LJ, Vicklund L. 2009. Soil Aggregation and Organic Carbon in Short-Term Stockpiles. *Soil Use and Management*. 25:311-319.
- Williams DJ, Burn CR. 1996. Surficial characteristics associated with the occurrence of permafrost near Mayo, central Yukon Territory, Canada. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes* 7:193-206.
- Wysocki DA, Schoeneberger PJ, Hirmas D, LaGarry H. 2012. Geomorphology of soil landscapes. In Huang PM, Li Y, Sumner ME (editors.) *Handbook of soil science: Properties and processes*, 2nd edition, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, LLC, Boca Raton, FL. ISBN: 978-1-4398-0305-9.
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.
- Zoltai SC. 1995. Permafrost Distribution in Peatlands of West-Central Canada during the Holocene Warm Period 6000 Years BP. *Géographie physique et Quantenaire* 49:45-54.

## 13 Section 13, Vegetation

- Acton DF, Padbury GA, Stushnoff CT. 1998. *The Ecoregions of Saskatchewan*. Canadian Plains Research Centre, University of Regina. Hignell Printing Limited, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 205 p.
- Alberta Environment. 2004. Assessment report on sulphur dioxide for developing ambient air quality objectives – effects on vegetation. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://open.alberta.ca/dataset/86a2c367-2d07-45f6-b8ac-19a675b88d44/resource/0320b2db-da39-4a5f-946e-a422a7ec7a2f/download/2004-assessmentreport-sulphurdioxide-jun2004.pdf>
- Andrews A. 1990. Fragmentation of habitat by roads and utility corridors: A review. *Australian Zoologist* 26(3-4):130-141.
- Auerbach NA, Walker MD, Walker DA. 1997. Effects of roadside disturbance on substrate and vegetation properties in arctic tundra. *Ecological Applications* 7(1):218-225.

- Austin MA, Buffett DA., Nicolson DJ, Scudder GGE, Stevens V. 2008. Taking nature's pulse: The status of biodiversity in British Columbia. Biodiversity BC, Victoria, BC. Accessed March 2021. Available at [http://www.biodiversitybc.org/assets/pressReleases/BBC\\_StatusReport\\_Web\\_final.pdf](http://www.biodiversitybc.org/assets/pressReleases/BBC_StatusReport_Web_final.pdf)
- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2021. Key Concepts: The Mitigation Hierarchy. Washington, D.C. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p
- Blett T, Gieser L, Porter E. 2003. Air pollution-related lichen monitoring in National Parks, Forests, and Refuges: Guidelines for studies intended for regulatory management purposes. Accessed March 2021. Available at <http://gis.nacse.org/lichenair/doc/NPSGuidetoStudies.pdf>
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 27 January 2021.
- BNDN-JWG, 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #8. 24 February 2021
- BNDN-JWG. 2021c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #11. 28 May 2021.
- Bobbink R, Hornung M, Roelofs JGM. 1998. The effects of air-borne nitrogen pollutants on the Species diversity in natural and semi-natural European vegetation. *Journal of Ecology* 86(5):717-738.
- Bolton Lake Wilderness Retreat. 2021. Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://www.boltonlakewildernessretreat.com/>
- Bradley BA, Mustard JF. 2006. Characterizing the landscape dynamics of an invasive plant and risk of invasion using remote sensing. *Ecological Applications* 16(3):1132-1147.
- Brandt CJ, Rhoades RW. 1973. Effects of limestone dust accumulation on lateral growth of forest trees. *Environmental Pollution* 4(3): 207-213.
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 1 November 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 5 December 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4, 21 February 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #10. 29 April 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021c. Meeting Notes. Meeting #11. 23 June 2021.
- Brown J, Berg RL. 1980. Environmental engineering and ecological baseline investigations along the Yukon River-Prudhoe Bay Haul Road. US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Lab Hanover, NH. 187 p.



- Bunn SE, Arthington AH. 2002. Basic principles and ecological consequences of altered flow regimes for aquatic biodiversity. *Environmental Management* 30(4):492-507.
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 2021. Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines summary table. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://ccme.ca/en/summary-table/>
- Carter V. 1997. Technical aspects of wetlands hydrology, water quality, and associated functions. National water summary on wetlands resources. United States Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2425. Accessed January 2020. Available at <http://water.usgs.gov/nwsum/WSP2425/hydrology.html>
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- Chen J, Saunders SC, Crow TR, Naiman RJ, Brosofske KD, G.D. Mroz, B.L. Brookshire, J.F. Franklin. 1999. Microclimate in forest ecosystem and landscape ecology. *BioScience* 49: 288-297.
- Chen W, Leblanc SG, White HP, Prevost C, Milakovic B, Rock C, Sharam G, O'Keefe H, Corey L, Croft B, Gunn A, van der Wielen S, Football A, Tracz B, Snortland Pelligsey J, Boulanger J. 2017. Does dust from arctic mines affect caribou forage? *Journal of Environmental Protection* 8(3):258-276.
- Clarke PJ, Lawes MJ, Midgley JJ, Lamont BB, Ojeda F, Burrows GE, Enright NJ, Know KJE. 2013. Resprouting as a key functional trait: How buds, protection and resources drive persistence after fire. *New Phytol.* 197(1), 19–35 (2013).
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2021. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2002a. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the small-flowered sand-verbena *Tripterocalyx micranthus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 26 pp.
- COSEWIC. 2002b. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the Western spiderwort *Tradescantia occidentalis* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 25 pp.
- COSEWIC. 2006a. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the dwarf woolly-heads *Psilocarphus brevissimus* Southern Mountain population and Prairie population, in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 24 pp. ([www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status\\_e.cfm](http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status_e.cfm)).
- COSEWIC. 2006b. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the smooth goosefoot *Chenopodium subglabrum* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 33 pp. ([www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status\\_e.cfm](http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status_e.cfm)).



- COSEWIC. 2011a. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Buffalograss *Bouteloua dactyloides* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. x + 39 pp. ([www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default\\_e.cfm](http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default_e.cfm)).
- COSEWIC. 2011b. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Hairy Prairie-clover *Dalea villosa* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xi + 32 pp. ([www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default\\_e.cfm](http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default_e.cfm)).
- COSEWIC. 2012. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Tiny Cryptantha *Cryptantha minima* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. x + 37 pp. ([www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default\\_e.cfm](http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default_e.cfm)).
- COSEWIC. 2013. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Soapweed *Yucca glauca* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xi + 34 pp. ([www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default\\_e.cfm](http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default_e.cfm)).
- COSEWIC. 2018. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Athabasca Endemics, Large-headed Woolly Yarrow (*Achillea millefolium* var. *megacephala*), Athabasca Thrift (*Armeria maritima* ssp. *interior*), Mackenzie Hairgrass (*Deschampsia mackenzieana*), Sand-dune Short-capsuled Willow (*Salix brachycarpa* var. *psammophila*), Turnor's Willow (*Salix turnorii*), Blanket-leaved Willow (*Salix silicicola*), and Floccose Tansy (*Tanacetum huronense* var. *floccosum*) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xlvii + 83 pp.
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- Damschen EI, Haddad NM, Orrock JL, Tewksbury JJ, Levey DJ. 2006. Corridors Increase Plant Species Richness at Large Scales. *Science*. 313. p. 1284-1286.
- DeVries B, Wright R. 2015. The Lichens of Saskatchewan, Canada: Provincial List. 79 p.
- Drinkard MK. 2012. Impacts of a flood pulsing hydrology on plants and invertebrates in riparian wetlands. Kent OH: Kent State University. 250 p.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2020. Amended Recovery Strategy for the Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*). Boreal Population, in Canada. *Species at Risk Act* Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. xiii + 143 pp.
- Eldridge D, Skinner S, Entwistle TJ. 2003. Survey guidelines for non-vascular plants. Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Natural Resources. Botanic Gardens Trust. Sydney, Australia. Available at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/nature/SurveyGuideNon-VascularPlants.pdf>
- Elmqvist T, Folke C, Nyström M, Peterson G, Bengtsson J, Walker B, Norberg, J. 2003. Response diversity, ecosystem change, and resilience. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*. 2003; 1(9): 488-494.

- ENV (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2014. Forest ecosystem classification system for the Boreal Plain. Forestry Service Branch. Inventory and Data Management Unit. (10 m by 10 m pixel; v2.0\_rf\_f).
- ENV. 2017. Activity restriction guidelines for sensitive species. Fish, Wildlife and Lands Branch. Regina Saskatchewan. Accessed January 2020. Available at <http://publications.gov.sk.ca/documents/66/89554-Saskatchewan%20Activity%20Restriction%20Guidelines%20for%20Sensitive%20Species%20-%20April%202017.pdf>
- ENV. 2018. Burn severity mapping for 1988-2018. Forestry Service Branch. Inventory and Data Management Unit.
- ENV. 2019a. Predicted ecosite mapping for the Boreal Shield. Forestry Service Branch. Inventory and Data Management Unit. (10 m by 10 m pixel, v1).
- ENV. 2019b. Forest ecosite classification for the Boreal Shield and Taiga Shield Ecosite Groups. Forestry Service Branch. Inventory and Data Management Unit. (30 m by 30 m pixel).
- ENV. 2019c. ENV SK2 West Caribou Administration Unit disturbance layer. Fish, Wildlife & Lands Branch. Habitat Unit.
- ENV. 2019d. Saskatchewan State of the Environment 2019: A Focus of Forests. Technical Report on Forest Type and Age Indicator and Protected Areas Indicator. Regina SK: Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment Forest Service Branch. 33 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/#/products/112584>
- ENV. 2021. Table 20 Saskatchewan Ambient Air Quality Standards, Saskatchewan Environmental Quality Guidelines. Accessed in August 2021. Available at <https://envrbrportal.crm.saskatchewan.ca/Pages/SEQS/Table20-SEQS-SAAQS.pdf>
- Environment Canada. 2012. Recovery Strategy for the Slender Mouse-ear-cress (*Halimolobos virgata*) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. v + 45 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2013. How much habitat is enough? Third Edition. Environment Canada, Toronto, Ontario.
- Environment Canada 2015. Anthropogenic Disturbance Mapping across Boreal Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) Ranges in Canada as interpreted from 2015 Landsat satellite imagery. SaskBorealPlain\_15m\_Disturb\_Perturb\_Line; SaskBorealShield\_15m\_Disturb\_Perturb\_Line; SaskBorealPlain\_15m\_Disturb\_Perturb\_Poly; and SaskBorealShield\_15m\_Disturb\_Perturb\_Poly datasets downloaded from: <http://data.ec.gc.ca/data/species/developplans/2015-anthropogenic-disturbance-footprint-within-boreal-caribou-ranges-across-canada-as-interpreted-from-2015-landsat-satellite-imagery/>
- Farmer AM. 1993. The effects of dust on vegetation – A review. Environmental Pollution 79:63-75.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021

- Foley JA, DeFries R, Asner GP, Barford C, Bonan G, Carpenter SR, Chapin FS, Coe MT, Daily GC, Gibbs HK, Helkowski JH, Holloway T, Howard EA, Kucharik CJ, Monfreda C, Patz JA, Prentice IC, Ramankutty N, Snyder PK. 2005. Global consequences of land use. *Science* 309(5734):570-574.
- Folke C, Carpenter S, Walker B, Sheffer M, Elmqvist T, Gunderson L, Holling CS. 2004. Regime shifts, resilience, and biodiversity in ecosystem management. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* 35:557-581.
- Franklin JF. 1993. Preserving biodiversity: species, ecosystems, or landscapes? *Ecological Applications* 3:202-205.
- Ghori NH, Ghori T, Hayat MQ, Imadi SR, Gul A, Altay V, Ozturk M. 2019. Heavy metal stress and responses in plants. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* 16(3):1807-1828.
- Gillett NP, Weaver AJ, Zwiers FW, Flannigan MD. 2004. Detecting the effect of climate change on Canadian forest fires. *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 31(18): L18211.
- Girardin MP, Ali AA, Carcaillet C, Blarquez O, Hély C, Terrier A, Genries A, Bergeron Y. 2013. Vegetation limits the impact of a warm climate on boreal wildfires. *New Phytologist* 199(4):1001-1011.
- Government of Alberta. 2019. Mountain Pine Beetle Heli-GOS Survey 2019. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://open.alberta.ca/dataset/38c2a741-1aca-4e71-b254-1928b359bb41/resource/63959416-6ae6-47c3-bb67-8f66774f36ab/download/af-mpb-2019-red-tree-survey.pdf>
- Government of Alberta. 2020. Mountain Pine Beetle Population Forest Survey Spring 2020. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://open.alberta.ca/dataset/e399754c-0f56-472f-84fb-eaedc1d687f7/resource/53e2a8da-f752-4126-911b-1c852020d713/download/af-mountain-pine-beetle-population-forecast-survey-spring-2020-map.pdf>
- Government of Canada. 1991. The federal policy on wetland conservation. Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. 13 p.
- Government of Canada. 2019. Terrestrial ecozones of Canada. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/7ad7ea01-eb23-4824-bccc-66adb7c5bdf8>
- Government of Canada. 2021a. Species at Risk Public Registry: A to Z Species Index. Accessed June 2021. Available at [http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default\\_e.cfm](http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default_e.cfm)
- Government of Canada. 2021b. Mountain pine beetle (factsheet). Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.nrcan.gc.ca/forests/fire-insects-disturbances/top-insects/13397>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2016. Forest pest fact sheet: lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe (*Arceuthobium americanum*). Accessed January 2020. Available at <https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/86285/86285-English.pdf>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021. Mountain pine beetle detection and prevention. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/environment-public-health-and-safety/state-of-the-environment/state-of-the-environment-2019-a-focus-on-forests/productivity-and-resilience/mountain-pine-beetle-detection-and-prevention>
- Grantz DA, Gamer JHB, Johnson DW. 2003. Ecological effects of particulate matter. *Environment International* 29(2-3):213-239.

- Haddad NM, Bowne DR, Cunningham A, Danielson BJ, Levey DJ, Sargent S, Spira T. 2003. Corridor Use by Diverse Taxa. *Ecology*. 84. p. 609-615.
- Haddad NM, Brudvig LA, Clobert J, Davies KF, Gonzalez A, Holt RD, Lovejoy TE, Sexton JO, Austin MP, Collins CD, Cook WM, Damschen EI, Ewers RM, Foster BL, Jenkins CN, King AJ, Laurance WF, Levey DJ, Margules CR, Melbourne BA, Nicholls AO, Orrock JL, Song DX, Townshend JR. 2015. Habitat fragmentation and its lasting impact on Earth's ecosystems. *Science Advances*. 1, e1500052 (2015).
- Harms VL. 2017. 2017 Annotated catalogue of Saskatchewan vascular plants. Saskatoon, SK. 240 p.
- Harper KA, Boudreault C, DeGrandpré L, Drapeau P, Gauthier S and Bergeron Y. 2003. Structure, Composition, and Diversity of Old-Growth Black Spruce Boreal Forest of the Clay Belt Region in Quebec and Ontario. *Environmental Reviews*. 11: S79-S98.
- Harper KA, Macdonald SE, Mayerhofer MS, Biswas SR, Esseen PA, Hylander K, Stewart KJ, Mallik AU, Drapeau P, Jonsson BG, Lesieur D. 2015. Edge influence on vegetation at natural and anthropogenic edges of boreal forests in Canada and Fennoscandia. *Journal of Ecology*, 103(3): 550-562.
- Hart SJ, Henkelma J, McLoughlin PD, Nielsen SE, Truchon-Savard A, Johnstone JF. 2019. Examining forest resilience to changing fire frequency in a fire-prone region of boreal forest. *Global Change Biology* 25:869-884.
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spalling H, Stalker D, AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. 1999. Cumulative Effects Practitioners Guide. Prepared for: Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.
- Hobbs RJ, Humphries SE. 1995. An integrated approach to the ecology and management of plant invasions. *Conservation Biology* 9(4):761-770.
- Holling CS. 1973. Resilience and Stability of Ecological Systems. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 4(1): 1-23.
- Holowaychuk N, Fessenden RJ. 1987. Soil sensitivity to acid deposition and the potential of soils and geology in Alberta to reduce the acidity of acidic inputs. Edmonton, AB: Alberta Research Council. 42 p.
- Honnay O, Verheyen K, Hermy M. 2002. Permeability of ancient forest edges for weedy plant species invasion. *Forest Ecology and Management* 161(1-3):109-122.
- Hudon C, Gagnon P, Amyot J, Létourneau G, Jean M, Plante C, Rioux D, Deschênes M. 2005. Historical changes in herbaceous wetland distribution induced by hydrological conditions in Lake Saint-Pierre (St. Lawrence River, Quebec, Canada). *Hydrobiologia* 539(1-3): 205-224.
- IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency). 1996. Modelling of radionuclide interception and loss processes in vegetation and of transfer in semi-natural ecosystems. Second report of the Validation of Environmental Model Predictions Terrestrial Working Group. Accessed August 2019. Available at [https://www-pub.iaea.org/MTCD/Publications/PDF/te\\_857\\_prn.pdf](https://www-pub.iaea.org/MTCD/Publications/PDF/te_857_prn.pdf)
- John R, Ahmad P, Gadgil K, Sharma S. 2009. Heavy metal toxicity: effect on plant growth, biochemical parameters and metal accumulation by *Brassica juncea* L. *International Journal of Plant Production* 3(3):65-76.

- Johnson EA, Miyanishi K, Bridge SRJ. 2001. Wildfire regime in the Boreal Forest and the idea of suppression and fuel buildup. *Conservation Biology* 115(6):1554-1557.
- Jung K, Ok YS, Chang SX. 2011. Sulfate adsorption properties of acid-sensitive soils in the Athabasca oil sand region in Alberta, Canada. *Chemosphere* 84(4):457-463.
- Kansas J, Vargas J, Skatter HG, Balicki B, McCullum K. 2016. Using Landsat imagery to backcast fire and post-fire residuals in the Boreal Shield of Saskatchewan: implications for woodland caribou management. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 25: 597-607.
- Komonen A, Puumala I, Varkonyi G, and Penttila R. 2021. Wood-decaying fungi in old-growth boreal forest fragments: extinctions and colonizations over 20 years. *Silva Fennica* 50(1): 1-10.
- Laforteza R, Coomes D, Kapos V, Ewers R. 2010. Assessing the impacts of fragmentation on plant communities in New Zealand: Scaling from survey plots to landscapes. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 19:741-754.
- Li T, Zhang M, Lu Z, Herman U, Mumbengewi D, Crittenden J. 2016. Effects of heavy metals from soil and dust source on DNA damage of the *Leymus chinensis* leaves in coal-mining area in northwest China. *PLoS ONE* 11(12): e0166522.
- Lucchese M, Waddington JM, Poulin M, Pouliot R, Rochefort RL, Strack M. 2010. Organic matter accumulation in a restored peatland: evaluating restoration success. *Ecological Engineering* 36(4):482-488.
- Mack RN, Simberloff D, Lonsdale WM, Evans H, Clout M, Bazzaz FA. 2000. Biotic invasions: Causes, epidemiology, global consequences, and control. *Ecological Applications* 10:689-710.
- McCarter CPR, Price JS. 2013. The hydrology of the Bois-del-Bel bog peatland restoration: 10 years post-restoration. *Ecological Engineering* 55:73-81.
- McLaughlan MS, Wright RA, Jiricka RD. 2010. Field Guide to the Ecosites of Saskatchewan's Provincial Forests. Prince Albert, SK: Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment, Forest Service. 338 p.
- McLoughlin PD, Superbie C, Stewart K, Tomchuk P, Neufeld B, Barks D, Perry T, Greuel R, Regan C, Truchon-Savard A, Hart S, Henkelman J, Johnstone J. 2019. Population and habitat ecology of boreal caribou and their predators in the Saskatchewan Boreal Shield. Saskatoon, SK: Department of Biology, University of Saskatchewan. 238 p.
- MECP (Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2020. Human Toxicology and Air Standards Section, Technical Assessment and Standards Development Branch. Ambient Air Quality Criteria. MECP, Toronto, ON, Canada.
- Meininger CA, Spatt PD. 1988. Variations of Tardigrade Assemblages in Dust-Impacted Arctic Mosses, Arctic and Alpine Research, 20:1, 24-30. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00040851.1988.12002648>.
- Mitchell N, Perez-Sanchez D, Thorne MC. 2013. A review of the behavior of U-238 series radionuclides in soils and plants. *Journal of Radiological Protection* 33(2): R17-R48.
- MN-S (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.

- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation–Saskatchewan–Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- Mosseler A, Thompson I, Pendrel BA. 2003. Overview of Old-Growth Forest in Canada from a Science Perspective. *Environmental Reviews*. 11: S1-S7.
- National Wetlands Working Group. 1997. *The Canadian wetland classification system*. Second edition. Waterloo, ON: Wetlands Research Centre, University of Waterloo. 68 p.
- NatureServe. 2012. *NatureServe conservation status assessments: factors for evaluating species and ecosystem risk*. 76 p.
- Neufeld BT, Superbie C, Greuel R, Perry T, Tomchuk P, Fortin D, McLoughlin PD. 2020. Disturbance-mediated apparent competition decouples in a northern boreal caribou range. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 1-17.
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Community Information Session. Round One-June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment- Environmental Assessment Branch Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC).
- NexGen. 2021. Rook I Project Feasibility Study. Feasibility Study Report. Rev 0. Document No. 0000-BA00-RPT-0001. Prepared by Stantec for NexGen Energy Ltd. 28 April 2021.
- Nielsen DL, Podnar K, Watts RJ, Wilson AL. 2013. Empirical evidence linking increased hydrologic stability with decreased biotic diversity within wetlands. *Hydrobiologia* 708(1): 81-96.
- Noss RF. 1990. Indicators for monitoring biodiversity: a hierarchical approach. *Conservation Biology* 4:355-364.
- NRCan (Natural Resources Canada). 2019. CanVec digital topographic data. Accessed December 2020. Available at <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/8ba2aa2a-7bb9-4448-b4d7-f164409fe056>
- NRCan. 2020. The state of Canada's forests. Annual report 2020. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://d1ied5g1xfqpx8.cloudfront.net/pdfs/40219.pdf>
- Oldford S. 2019. Resource Analyst, Government of Saskatchewan. Boreal Shield ecosite data request. Email to Steven Oldford, Forest Service Branch, Ministry of Environment. 4 July 2019.
- Omnia 2020. Pilot Program: Linear Feature Reclamation. Desktop Site Selection, Pre-Mitigation Ground Truthing and Stakeholder Engagement. NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project.
- Oni SK, Mieres F, Futter MN, Laudon H. 2017. Soil temperature responses to climate change along a gradient of upland–riparian transect in boreal forest. *Climatic Change* 143: 27–41.
- Parendes LA, Jones JA. 2000. Role of light availability and dispersal in exotic plant invasion along roads and streams in the H.J. Andrews Experimental Forest, Oregon. *Conservation Biology* 14:64-75.
- Parisien MA, Hirsch KG, Lavoie SG, Todd JB, Kafka VG. 2004. Saskatchewan fire regime analysis. Information report NOR-X-394. Canadian Forest Service Northern Forestry Centre. 61 pp.



- Peachey CJ, Sinnett D, Wilkinson M, Morgan GW, Freer-Smith PH, Hutchings TR. 2009. Deposition and solubility of airborne metals to four plant species grown at varying distances from two heavily trafficked roads in London. *Environmental Pollution*. 157(8-9):2291-2299.
- Peterson G, Allen CR, Holling CS. 1998. Ecological resilience, biodiversity, and scale. *Ecosystems* 1:6-18.
- Poiani KA, Richter BD, Anderson MG, Richter HE. 2000. Biodiversity Conservation at Multiple Scales: Functional Sites, Landscapes, and Networks. *BioScience* 50(2):133-146.
- Rahul J, Jain MK. 2016. Effect of heavy metals on some selected roadside plants and its morphological study. *Nature Environment & Pollution Technology* 15(4):1133-1142.
- Reed DH, O'Grady JJ, Ballou JD, Frankham R. 2003. The frequency and severity of catastrophic die-offs invertebrates. *Animal Conservation* 6:109-114
- Reichard SH, White P. 2001. Horticulture as a pathway of invasive plant introductions in the United States. *BioScience* 51:103-113.
- Ries L, Fletcher RJ, Battin J, and Sisk TD. 2004. Ecological responses to habitat edges: mechanisms, models and variability explained. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution and Systematics* 35: 491-522.
- Rusek A, Marshall VG. 2000. Impacts of airborne pollutants on soil fauna. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 31:395-423.
- Safranyik L, Carroll AL. 2006. The biology and epidemiology of the mountain pine beetle in lodgepole pine forests. pp. 3-66 in *The Mountain Pine Beetle: A Synthesis of Biology, Management, and Effects on Lodgepole Pine*. 2006 (Safranyik L, Wilson B, eds.). Natural Resources Canada, Canadian Forest Service, Pacific Forestry Centre, Victoria, BC.
- Sauchyn D, Barrow E, Fang X, Henderson N, Johnston M, Pomeroy J, Thorpe J, Wheaton E, Williams B. 2009. Saskatchewan's natural capital in a changing climate: an assessment of impacts and adaptation. Prepared for Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. Regina, SK: Prairie Adaptation Research Collaborative. 162 p.
- Shahid M, Dumat C, Khalid S, Schreck E, Xiong T, Niazi NK. 2017. Foliar heavy metal uptake, toxicity and detoxification in plants: A comparison of foliar and root metal uptake. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 325(5):36-58.
- Sheldon D, Hruby T, Johnson P, Harper K, McMillan A, Granger T, Stanley S, Stockdale E. 2005. Wetlands in Washington State – Volume 1: A synthesis of the science. Olympia, WA: Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication #05-06-006.
- Skatter HG, Charlebois ML, Eftestol S, Tsegaye D, Colman JE, Kansas JL, Flydal K, Balicki, B. 2017. Living in a burned landscape: woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) use of post-fire residual patches for calving in a high fire-low anthropogenic Boreal Shield Ecozone. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 95(12):975-984.
- SKCDC (Saskatchewan Conservation Data Centre). 2021a. Tracked taxa list: vascular plants. Accessed April 2021. Available at <http://biodiversity.sk.ca/TaxaList/sk-taxa-vascularplant-track.pdf>
- SKCDC (Saskatchewan Conservation Data Centre). 2021b. HABISask Project Review website. Accessed April 2021. Available at <https://gisappl.saskatchewan.ca/Html5Ext/?viewer=habisask#>

- SKCDC. 2021c. Tracked Vascular Plant Taxa by Ecoregion and Landscape Area. Available at <http://biodiversity.sk.ca/TaxaList/sk-taxa-vascularplant-track-by-ecoregion.xlsx>
- Smith ML, D'Eon RG. 2006. Pre-industrial forest condition report for the Alberta-Pacific Forest Industries Inc. Boyle, AB: Forest management Agreement Area Alberta-Pacific Forest Industries Inc.
- Soomers H, Karssenberg D, Verhoeven JT, Verweij PA and Wassen MJ. 2013. The effect of habitat fragmentation and abiotic factors on fen plant occurrence. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 22(2): 405-424.
- SPSA (Saskatchewan Public Safety Agency). 2020. Wildlife History 1945-2020: Wildfires Greater than 100 ha.
- SRC (Saskatchewan Research Council). 2000. Northern Digital Land Cover. Regina, SK.
- Swift RL Hannon SJ. 2010. Critical thresholds associated with habitat loss: a review of concepts, evidence, and applications. *Biological Reviews* 85: 35-53.
- Thompson I, Mackey B, McNulty S, Mosseler A. 2009. Forest resilience, biodiversity, and climate change. A synthesis of the biodiversity/resilience/stability relationship in forest ecosystems. Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity, Montreal. Technical Series no. 43, 67 pages.
- Timoney KP. 2001. Types and Attributes of Old-growth Forests in Alberta, Canada. Treeline Ecological Research. Sherwood Park, AB. *Natural Areas Journal*. 21(3): 282-300.
- Tschaplinski PJ, Pike RG. 2010. Riparian management and effects on function. In: Pike RG, Redding TE, Moore RD, Winker RD, Bladon KD, editors. *Compendium of forest hydrology and geomorphology in British Columbia*. Victoria, BC: BC Min. For. Range, For. Sci. Prog. Kamloops, BC: FORREX Forum for Research and Extension in Natural Resources.
- University of Saskatchewan. 2015. Northern Plant Ecology Lab (NPEL) predicted ecosite mapping for the Boreal Shield. (30 m by 30 m pixel).
- Urquiza N, Bastedo J, Brydges T, Shear H. 2000. Ecological assessment of the Boreal Shield ecozone. Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada. Ottawa, Ontario. 71 p.
- Vale VS, Schiavini I, Aruajo GM, Gusson AE, Lopes SF, Oliveiral AP, Prado-Junior JA, Arantes CC, Dias-Neto OC. 2015. Effects of reduced water flow in riparian forest community: a conservation approach. *Journal of Tropical Forest Science* 27(1):13-24.
- van der Valk AG. 1994. Effects of prolonged flooding on the distribution and biomass of emergent species along a freshwater wetland coenocline. *Vegetation* 110(2):185-196.
- Walker DA, Everett KR. 1987. Road dust and its environmental impact on Alaskan taiga and tundra. *Arctic & Alpine Research* 19(4):479-489.
- Watkinson AD, Virgl J, Miller V, Neath MA, Kim j, Serben K, Shapka C, Sinclair S. 2021. Effects of dust deposition from diamond mining on subarctic plant communities and barren-ground caribou forage. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. Technical Reports: Trace Elements in the Environment. 50:990-1003.

- Weiersbye IM, Straker CJ, Przybylozwicz WJ. 1999. Micro-PIXE mapping of elemental distribution in arbuscular mycorrhizal roots of the grass, *Cynodon dactylon*, from gold and uranium mine tailings. Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms 158(1-4):335-343.
- Welsh D, Smart D, Boyer J, Minkin P, Smith S, McCandless T. 1995. Forested wetlands: functions, benefits, and the use of best management practices. Radnor, PA: USDA Forest Service.
- Whitman E, Parisien MA, Thompson DK, Flannigan MD. 2019. Short-interval wildfire and drought overwhelm boreal forest resilience. Scientific reports 9(1):1-12.
- WHO (World Health Organization). 2000. Evaluation of ecotoxic effects. In: World Health Organization editors. Air quality guidelines for Europe. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Copenhagen DK: WHO Regional Publications. Accessed August 2019. Available at <http://helid.digicollection.org/pdf/s13481e/s13481e.pdf>
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.
- Zedler JB, Kercher S. 2004. Causes and consequences of invasive plants in wetlands: opportunities, opportunists, and outcomes. Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences. 23(5):431-452.

## 14 Section 14, Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat

- Abbott IM, Butler F, Harrison S. 2012. When flyways meet highways – The relative permeability of different motorway crossing sites to functionally diverse bat species. Landscape and Urban Planning, 106: 293-302.
- ABMI (Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute). 2012. The status of landbirds in Alberta's boreal plains ecozone: preliminary assessment. Edmonton AB: ABMI. 40 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.abmi.ca/home/publications/1-50/18>.
- ABMI. 2017. The status of human footprint in Alberta. Preliminary Report 2017. Pp 52.
- Acton DF, Padbury GA, Stushnoff CT. 1998. The Ecoregions of Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Environment and Resource Management. Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Saskatchewan.
- Adamus PR. 1987. Atlas of breeding birds in Maine. Augusta ME USA: Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.maine.gov/ifw/fish-wildlife/maine-bird-atlas/docs/Maine-Breeding-Bird-Atlas-Committee-1983-First-BBA.pdf>
- Alberta Environment. 2004. Assessment report on sulphur dioxide for developing ambient air quality objectives – effects on vegetation. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://open.alberta.ca/dataset/86a2c367-2d07-45f6-b8ac-19a675b88d44/resource/0320b2db-da39-4a5f-946e-a422a7ec7a2f/download/2004-assessmentreport-sulphurdioxide-jun2004.pdf>
- Alisauskas RT, Ankney CD. 1992. The cost of egg laying and its relationship to nutrient reserves in waterfowl. Ecology and Management of Breeding Waterfowl. University of Minnesota Press, 30-61.

- Alt GL. 1989. Reproductive biology of female black bears and early growth and development of cubs in northeastern Pennsylvania. West Virginia University. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.proquest.com/openview/20c58abc5a3f645d27d80f1eb832446f/1?pq-origsite=gscholar&cbl=18750&diss=y>.
- Altman B, Sallabanks R. 2012. Olive-sided Flycatcher (*Contopus cooperi*). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY. DOI: 10.2173/bna.502
- Altman B, Sallabanks R. 2020. Olive-sided Flycatcher (*Contopus cooperi*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (A. F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.olsfly.01>
- Altringham J, Berthinussen A. n.d. Bats, roads, and railways. Accessed August 2021. Available at [http://www.google.ca/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&ved=0ahUKEwjdz53PsaTSAhUs2oMKHfkFCDQQFggcMAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fsciencesearch.defra.gov.uk%2FDocument.aspx%3FDocument%3D12676\\_WC1060AppendixA.pdf&usq=AFQjCNFty6ViT03NIDmDTDTkAwBBdnUWfw&sig2=\\_kvTBzbFJGvGfCEsDpkyTA](http://www.google.ca/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&ved=0ahUKEwjdz53PsaTSAhUs2oMKHfkFCDQQFggcMAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fsciencesearch.defra.gov.uk%2FDocument.aspx%3FDocument%3D12676_WC1060AppendixA.pdf&usq=AFQjCNFty6ViT03NIDmDTDTkAwBBdnUWfw&sig2=_kvTBzbFJGvGfCEsDpkyTA)
- Amburgey SM, Murphy M, Funk WC. 2016. Phenotype plasticity in developmental rate is insufficient to offset high tadpole mortality in rapidly drying pools. *Ecosphere*. 7(7): 1-14.
- Andersen R. 1991. Habitat deterioration and the migratory behaviour of moose (*Alces alces* L.) in Norway. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 28: 102-108.
- Anderson NL, Paszkowski CA, Hood GA. 2015. Linking aquatic and terrestrial environments: can beaver canals serve as movement corridors for pond-breeding amphibians? *Animal Conservation* 18(3): 287-294.
- Anderson RB. 1999. Peatland Habitat Use and Selection by Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus tarandus*) in Northern Alberta. Master of Science Thesis, University of Alberta. Edmonton, AB.
- Andrén H. 1994. Effects of habitat fragmentation on birds and mammals in landscapes with different proportions of suitable habitat: a review. *Oikos* 71(3):355-366. Accessed March 2021. Available at <http://max2.esse.u-psud.fr/epc/conservation/PDFs/HIPE/Andren1994.pdf>
- Andrews A. 1990. Fragmentation of habitat by roads and utility corridors: a review. *Australian Zoologist* 26: 130-141.
- Annich N, Bayne EM, Paszkowski CA. 2019. Identifying Canadian toad (*Anaxyrus hemiophrys*) habitat in northeastern Alberta, Canada. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology* 14(2):503-514.
- Annich N. 2017. Use of bioacoustic technology to evaluate habitat use and road effects on two anuran amphibians in the boreal region of northeastern Alberta [MSc Thesis]. Edmonton AB: University of Alberta. 112 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at [http://bioacoustic.abmi.ca/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Annich\\_Natasha\\_C\\_201705\\_MSc-1.pdf](http://bioacoustic.abmi.ca/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Annich_Natasha_C_201705_MSc-1.pdf)
- APLIC (Avian Power Line Interaction Committee). 2006. Suggested practices for avian protection on power lines: the state of the art in 2006. Edison Electric Institute, APLIC, and the Californian Energy Commission. Washington DC and Sacramento, CA.
- APLIC. 2012. Reducing Avian Collisions with Power Lines: The State of the Art in 1994. Edison Electric Institute and APLIC, Washington DC, USA.

- Apps CD, McLellan BN, Kinley TA, Serrouya R, Seip DR, Wittmer HU. 2013. Spatial factors related to mortality and population decline of endangered mountain caribou. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77: 1409-1419.
- Argue AM, Mills KJ, Patterson BR. 2008. Behavioural response of eastern wolves (*Canis lycaon*) to disturbance at homesites and its effect on pup survival. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 86: 400-406.
- Arjo WM, Peltscher DH. 2004. Coyote and wolf habitat use in northwestern Montana. USDA National Wildlife Research Center – Staff Publications. 71. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1069&context=icwdm\\_usdanwrc](https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1069&context=icwdm_usdanwrc)
- Arlt ML, Manseau M. 2011. Historical changes in caribou distribution and land cover in and around Prince Albert National Park: land management implications. *Rangifer Special Issue* 19:17-31. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://septentrio.uit.no/index.php/rangifer/article/view/1987/1849>
- Arnold TW, Sorenson MD, Rotella JJ. 1993. Relative success of overwater and upland Mallard nests in southwestern Manitoba. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57:578-581.
- Arnott SE, Keller B, Dillon PJ, Yan N, Paterson M, Findlay D. 2003. Using temporal coherence to determine the response to climate change in boreal shield lakes. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 88: 365-388.
- Arsenault AA, Rodgers AR, Whaley K. 2019. Demographic status of moose populations in the boreal plain ecozone of Canada. *Alces* Vol. 55. pp 43-60.
- Arsenault AA. 2000. Status and management of moose (*Alces alces*) in Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Environment and Resource Management, Fish and Wildlife Report 00-1. 84 pp.
- Ashenhurst AR, Hannon SJ. 2008. Effects of seismic lines on the abundance of breeding birds in the Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Arctic*: 190-198.
- ASRD and ACA (Alberta Sustainable Resource Development and Alberta Conservation Association). 2010. Status of the Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) in Alberta: Update 2010. Alberta Sustainable Resource Development. Wildlife Status Report No. 30. Edmonton, AB. 88 pp.
- Avery ML. 1979. Review of avian mortality due to collisions with manmade structure. *Wildlife Damage Management, Internet Center for Bird Control Seminars Proceedings*: 1-10. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Avery ML. 2020. Rusty Blackbird (*Euphagus carolinus*). Version 1.0 In *Birds of the World* (A.F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology. Ithaca, NY. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://birdsoftheworld.org/bow/species/rusbla/cur/introduction>
- Ball JP, Nordengren C, Wallin K. 2001. Partial migration by large ungulates: characteristics of seasonal moose *Alces alces* ranges in northern Sweden. *Wildlife Biology* 7: 39-47.
- Ballard WB, Van Ballenberghe V. 1997. Predator/prey relationships. In A. W. Franzmann and C. C. Schwartz (ed.) *Ecology and Management of North American Moose*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp. 247-273.
- Barrier TA, Johnson CJ. 2012. The Influence of Fire History on Selection of Foraging Sites by Barren-Ground Caribou. *Ecoscience* 19(2): 177-188.

- Baschuk MS, Koper N, Wrubleski DA, Goldsborough G. 2012. Effects of water depth, cover and food resources on habitat use of marsh birds and waterfowl in boreal wetlands of Manitoba, Canada. *Waterbirds* 35(1): 44-55.
- Bastille-Rousseau G, Fortin D, Dussault C, Courtois R, Ouellet JP. 2011. Foraging strategies by omnivores: are black bears actively searching for ungulate neonates or are they simply opportunistic predators? *Ecography* 34: 588-596. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1600-0587.2010.06517.x>
- Baxter AT, Allan JR. 2008. Use of lethal control to reduce habituation to blank rounds by scavenging birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:1653-1657.
- Bayne EM, Habib L, Boutin S. 2008. Impacts of chronic anthropogenic noise from energy-sector activity on abundance of songbirds in the boreal forest. *Conservation Biology* 22: 1186-1193.
- Bayne EM, Hobson KA. 2001. Effects of habitat fragmentation on pairing success of ovenbirds: importance of male age and floater behaviour. *Auk* 118: 380-388.
- Bayne EM, Moses R, Boutin S. 2005. Evaluation of Winter Tracking Protocols as a Method for Assessing the Relative Abundance of Mammals in the Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Program. Report for Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Program, Vegreville, Alberta. 53 p.
- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2021. Key Concepts: The Mitigation Hierarchy. Washington, D.C. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>
- BCT (Bat Conservation Trust). 2008. Bats and Lighting in the UK – Bats and the Built Environment Series. A Working Document Published by the Bat Conservation Trust, UK.
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- Beauchesne D, Jaeger JA, St-Laurent MH. 2014. Thresholds in the capacity of boreal caribou to cope with cumulative disturbances: Evidence from space use patterns. *Biological Conservation* 172: 190-199.
- Beckmann JP, Lackey CW. 2008. Carnivores, urban landscapes, and longitudinal studies: a case history of black bears. *Human-Wildlife Conflicts* 2(2):168-174. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1040&context=hwi>
- Bee MA, Swanson EM. 2007. Auditory masking of anuran advertisement calls by road traffic noise. *Animal Behaviour* 74: 1765-1776.
- Beebee TJC. 1995. Amphibian breeding and climate. *Nature*. 374: 219-220.
- Beeman LE, Pelton MR. 1980. Seasonal foods and feeding ecology of black bears in the Smoky Mountains. *Bears – Their Biology and Management*. 141-147.
- Bélanger L, Bédard J. 1990. Energetic cost of man-induced disturbance to staging snow geese. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 54:36-41.
- Bellrose FC. 1980. Ducks, geese, and swans of North America. Rev. ed. Harrisburg, PA: Stackpole Books.
- Benítez-López A, Alkemade R and Verweij PA. 2010. The impacts of roads and other infrastructure on mammal and bird populations: A meta-analysis. *Biological Conservation* 143: 1307-1316.



- Bergerud AT, Butler HE, Miller DR. 1984. Antipredator tactics of calving caribou: dispersion in mountains. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 62: 1566-1575.
- Bergerud AT, Elliot JP. 1986. Dynamics of caribou and wolves in northern British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 64:1515-1529. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/z86-226>
- Bergerud AT. 1996. Evolving perspectives on caribou population dynamics, have we got it right yet? *Rangifer* 16(4): 95–116.
- Bergerud AT. 2007. The need for the management of wolves – an open letter. *Rangifer Special Issue No. 17*: 39-50. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://septentrio.uit.no/index.php/rangifer/article/view/319/310>
- Bevanger K, Brøseth H. 2001. Bird collisions with power lines – an experiment with ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). *Biological Conservation* 99: 341 346.
- Bevanger K, Brøseth H. 2004. Impact of power lines on bird mortality in subalpine area. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation* 27.2: 67-77.
- Bevanger K. 1995. Estimates and population consequences of tetraonid mortality caused by collisions with high tension power lines in Norway. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 32: 745-753.
- Bevanger K. 1998. Biological and conservation aspects of bird mortality caused by electricity power lines: a review. *Biol Conserv* 86:67-76.
- Bichet O, Dupuch A, Hébert C, Le Borgne HL, Fortin D. 2016. Maintaining animal assemblages through single species management: the case of the threatened caribou in boreal forest. *Ecological Applications* 26:612 623.
- BirdLife International. 2018. *Bucephala clangula*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2018. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.iucnredlist.org/species/22680455/132529366>
- Black BB, Collopy MW, Percival HF, Tiller AA, Bohall PG. 1984. Effects of Low Level Military Training Flights on Wading Bird Colonies in Florida. Florida Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, School of Forestry, Resources, and Conservation. University of Florida. Technical Report No. 7.
- Blancher PJ, McNicol DK, Ross RK, Wedeles CHR, Morrison P. 1992. Towards a model of acidification effects on waterfowl in eastern Canada. *Environmental Pollution* 78:57-63.
- Bloomquist CK, Nielsen CK, and Shew JJ. 2012. Spatial Organization of Unexploited Beavers (*Castor canadensis*) in Southern Illinois. *The American Midland Naturalist* 167(1): 188-197.
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 25 October 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3 and Site Tour. 22 January 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 25 March 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #10. 22 April 2021.

- BNDN-JWG. 2021c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 27 January 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021d. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #11. 28 May 2021.
- Boitani L. 2000. Action plan for the conservation of the wolves (*Canis lupus*) in Europe. *Nature and Environment* 13. 84 pp. Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats (Bern Convention).
- Boldogh S, Dobrosi D, Samu P. 2007. The effects of the illumination of buildings on house-dwelling bats and its conservation consequences. *Acta Chiropterologica*. 9(2): 527-534.
- Bollinger T, Caley P, Merrill E, Messier F, Miller MW, Samuel MD, Vanopdenbosch E. 2004. Chronic Wasting Disease in Canadian wildlife: An expert opinion on the epidemiology and risks to wild deer. Prepared by Expert Scientific Panel on Chronic Wasting Disease. Submitted to: Canadian Cooperative Wildlife Health Centre, Western College of Veterinary Medicine, University of Saskatchewan. 32 pp.
- Bonn A, Rodrigues ASL, Garton KJ. 2002. Threatened and endemic species: are they good indicators of patterns of biodiversity on a national scale? *Ecological Letters* 5(6): 733-741.
- Boonstra R. 2013. Last updated 23 April 2021. Beaver. *The Canadian Encyclopedia*. Accessed Aug 2021. Available at <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/beaver#recommended>.
- Both C, Van Turnhout CA, Bijlsma RG, Siepel H, Van Strien AJ, Foppen RP. 2009. Avian population consequences of climate change are most severe for long-distance migrants in seasonal habitats. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 277:1259-1266.
- Boucher D, Boulanger Y, Aubin I, Bernier PY, Beaudoin A, Guidnon L, Gauthier S. 2018. Current and projected cumulative impacts of fire, drought, and insects on timber volumes across Canada. *Ecological Applications* 28: 1245 – 1259.
- Boulanger Y, Gauthier S, Burton PJ. 2014. A refinement of models projecting future Canadian fire regimes using homogeneous fire regime zones. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 44: 365-376.
- Boulanger Y, Taylor YAR, Price DT, Cyr D, McGarrigle E, Rammer W, Sainte-Marie D, Beaudoin A, Guindon L, Mansuy N. 2017. Climate change impacts on forest landscapes along the Canadian southern boreal forest transition zone. *Landscape Ecology* 32: 1415-1431.
- Boutin S, Bohn H, Neilson E, Droghin A, De La Mare, C. 2015. *Wildlife Habitat Effectiveness and Connectivity*. Final Report August 2015. 107 pp.
- Bowman J, Ray JC, Magoun AJ, Johnson DS, Dawson FN. 2010. Roads, logging, and the large-mammal community of an eastern Canadian boreal forest. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 88:454-467; Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/10.1139/z10-019>
- Boyle S, Owens S. 2007. *North American Beaver (Castor canadensis): a technical conservation assessment*. USDA Forest Service: Rocky Mountain Region. 51p. Accessed November 2019. Available at [https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE\\_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5181919.pdf](https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5181919.pdf)
- Boyles SL, Savitzky BA. 2008. An analysis of the efficacy and comparative cost of using flow devices to resolve conflicts with North American beavers along roadways in the Coastal Plain of Virginia. *Proceeding 23rd Vertebrate Pest Conference (RM Timm and dMB Mason, Eds.)*. Published at University of California, Davis. Pp. 47-52.

- Bradshaw CJA, Boutin S, Hebert DM, Rippin AB. 1995. Winter peatland habitat selection by woodland caribou in northeastern Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 73:1567-1574. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsciencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/z95-185>
- Bradshaw CJA, Boutin S, Hebert DM. 1997. Effects of Petroleum Exploration on Woodland Caribou in Northeastern Alberta. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 61: 1127-1133.
- Brazner J, MacKinnon F. 2020. Relative conservation value of Nova Scotia's forests: forested wetlands as avian diversity hotspots. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 50(12): 1307-1322.
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 1 November 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 5 December 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3 and Site Tour. 23 January 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #12. 23 June 2021.
- Breckenridge WJ, Tester JR. 1961. Growth, Local Movements and Hibernation of the Manitoba Toad, *Bufo hemiophrys*. *Ecology* 42: 637-646.
- Bregnballe T, Madsen J, Rasmussen PAF. 2004. Effects of temporal and spatial hunting control in waterbird reserves. *Biological Conservation* 119: 93-104.
- Bridges AS, Vaughan MR, Fox JA. 2011. Reproductive ecology of American black bears in the Alleghany Mountains of Virginia, USA. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 75: 1137-1144.
- Broders HG, Forbes GJ, Woodley S, Thompson ID. 2006. Range extent and stand selection for roosting and foraging in forest-dwelling Northern Long-Eared Bats and Little Brown Bats in the Greater Fundy Ecosystem, New Brunswick. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 70: 1174-1184.
- Broders HG, Forbes GJ. 2004. Interspecific and intersexual variation in roost-site selection of northern long-eared and little brown bats in the Greater Fundy National Park ecosystem. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 68: 602-610.
- Brody AJ, Pelton MR. 1989. Effects of Roads on Black Bear Movements in Western North Carolina. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 17:5-10.
- Brown J, Berg RL. 1980. Environmental engineering and ecological baseline investigations along the Yukon River-Prudhoe Bay Haul Road. US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Lab Hanover, NH. 187 p.
- Buckley SH. 2013. Rusty Blackbirds in Northeastern U.S. Industrial Forests: A Multi-scale Study of Nest Habitat Selection and Nest Survival. State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse, NY. 151 pp.
- Budzik KA, Budzik K. 2014. A preliminary report of amphibian mortality patterns on railways. *Acta Herpetologica* 9(1): 103-107, 2014. DOI: 10.13128/Acta\_Herpetol-12914

- Bull EL. 2009. Dispersal of newly metamorphosed and juvenile western toads (*Anaxyrus boreas*) in northeastern Oregon, USA. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology* 4(2): 236-247.
- Callaghan C, Viric S, Duffe J. 2011. Woodland caribou, boreal population, trends in Canada. Canadian Biodiversity: Ecosystem Status and Trends 2010, Technical Thematic Report No. 11. Canadian Councils of Resource Ministers. Ottawa, ON. iv + 36 p. Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://biodivcanada.chm-cbd.net/documents/technical-thematic-report-no-11-woodland-caribou-boreal-population-trends-canada>
- Calvert AM, Bishop CA, Elliot RD, Krebs EA, Kydd TM, Mactans CS, Robertson GJ. 2013. A synthesis of human-related avian mortality in Canada. *Avian Conserv Ecol* 8: 11.
- Caro TM, O'Doherty G. 1999. On the Use of Surrogate Species in Conservation Biology. *Conservation Biology* 13(4):805-814.
- Carrier (Carrier Forest Products Ltd.). 2016. Northwest Term Supply Licence 2016 Forest Management Plan. Volume 1: Background Information Document. Version 1.0. June 2016. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/api/v1/products/81701/formats/93670/download>
- Carthew SM, Horner B, Jones KM. 2009. Do utility corridors affect movements of small terrestrial fauna? *Wildlife Research* 36: 488-495.
- Cassola F. 2016. *Castor canadensis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T4003A22187946. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources; Accessed 29 November 2019. Available at <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-3.RLTS.T4003A22187946.en>
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- Cerezke HF. 2009. Climate change and Alberta's forests. Alberta Sustainable Resource Development. Forestry Division. 100 pp.
- Chalfoun AD, Thompson FR III, Ratnaswamy MJ. 2002. Nest predators and fragmentation: a review and meta-analysis. *Conservation Biology*. 16(2): 306-318.
- Chapron G, Kaczensky P, Linnell JDC, von Arx M, Huber D, Andrén H. 2014. Recovery of large carnivores in Europe's modern human-dominated landscapes. *Science* 346: 1517–1519.
- Chen W, Leblanc SG, White HP, Prevost C, Milakovic B, Rock C, Sharam G, O'Keefe H, Corey L, Croft B, Gunn A, van der Wielen S, Football A, Tracz B, Snortland Pellissey J, Boulanger J. 2017. Does dust from arctic mines affect caribou forage? *Journal of Environmental Protection* 8(3):258-276.
- Clark RG, Pöysä H, Runko P, Paasivaara A. 2014. Spring phenology and timing of breeding in short-distance migrant birds: phenotypic responses and offspring recruitment patterns in common goldeneyes. *Journal of Avian Biology*. 45, 457–465.
- Clark RG, Shutler D. 1999. Avian habitat selection: pattern from process in nest-site use by ducks? *Ecology* 80: 272-287.

- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2021. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- Compton BW, McGarigal K, Cushman SA, and Gamble LR. 2007. A resistant-kernel model of connectivity for amphibians that breed in vernal pools. *Conservation Biology* 21(3): 788-799.
- Connell JL, Tracey JG, Webb LJ. 1984. Compensatory recruitment, growth, and mortality as factors maintaining rain forest tree diversity. *Ecological Monographs* 54(2): 141-164.
- Conomy JT, Collazo JA, Dubovsky JA, Fleming WJ. 1998. Dabbling duck behavior and aircraft activity in coastal North Carolina. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 62:1127-1134.
- Constible JM, Gregory PT and KW Larsen. 2010. The pitfalls of extrapolation in conservation: movements and habitat use of a threatened toad are different in the Boreal Forest. *Animal Conservation* 13:43–52.
- Corcoran RM, Lovvorn JR, and PJ Heglund. 2008. Long-term change in limnology and invertebrates in Alaskan boreal wetlands. *Hydrobiologia* 620: 77-89.
- Corrigan RM, Scrimgeour GJ, Paszkowski C. 2011. Nest boxes facilitate local-scale conservation of common goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula*) and bufflehead (*Bucephala albeola*) in Alberta, Canada. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 6(1): 1.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2012. Technical summary and supporting information for an emergency assessment of the little brown myotis lucifugus – 2012. Ottawa CA: Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. 25 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual\\_sara/files/cosewic/ca\\_petite\\_chauvesouris\\_little\\_brown\\_myotis\\_0212\\_e.pdf](https://sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/ca_petite_chauvesouris_little_brown_myotis_0212_e.pdf)
- COSEWIC. 2013. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the little brown myotis lucifugus, northern myotis septentrionalis, Tri-colored bat Perimyotis subflavus in Canada – 2013. Ottawa CA: Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. 93 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual\\_sara/files/cosewic/sr\\_Little%20Brown%20Myotis&Northern%20Myotis&Tri-colored%20Bat\\_2013\\_e.pdf](https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_Little%20Brown%20Myotis&Northern%20Myotis&Tri-colored%20Bat_2013_e.pdf)
- COSEWIC. 2014. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the caribou *Rangifer tarandus*, Newfoundland population, Atlantic-Gaspésie population and Boreal population, in Canada. Ottawa CA: Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. 128 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual\\_sara/files/cosewic/sr\\_Caribou\\_NF\\_Boreal\\_Atlantic\\_2014\\_e.pdf](https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_Caribou_NF_Boreal_Atlantic_2014_e.pdf)
- COSEWIC. 2016. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the *Caribou Rangifer tarandus*, Barren-ground population, in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xiii + 123 pp.

- COSEWIC. 2017. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Rusty Blackbird *Euphagus carolinus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xi + 64 pp.
- COSEWIC. 2018. COSEWIC Assessment and Status Report on the Olive-sided Flycatcher *Contopus cooperi* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. ix + 52 pp.
- Coulter MW, Miller WR. 1968. Nesting biology of black ducks and mallards in northern New England.: Bulletin No. 68-2. Vermont Fish & Game Department. ix + 74 p.
- Courbin N, Fortin D, Dussault C, Courtois R. 2009. Landscape management for woodland caribou: the protection of forest blocks influences wolf-caribou co-occurrence. *Landscape Ecol.* 24: 1375-1388.
- Courtois R, Dussault C, Potvin F, Daigle G. 2002. Habitat selection by moose (*Alces alces*) in clear-cut landscapes. *Alces* 38:177-192. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.mat.ulaval.ca/fileadmin/mat/documents/PDF/SCS/10.pdf>
- Courtois R, Gingras A, Fortin D, Sebbane A, Rochette B, Breton L. 2008. Demographic and behavioural response of woodland caribou to forest harvesting. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 38: 2837-2849.
- Courtois R, Ouellet JP, Breton L, Gingras A, Dussault C. 2007. Effects of forest disturbance on density, space use, and mortality of woodland caribou. *Ecoscience* 14:491-498.
- CPAWS Wildlands League (Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society Wildlands League). 2013. Crossing caribou country: a special report assessing the impacts of new transmission line routes on threatened caribou in NW Ontario. Toronto ON: Wildlands League. 55 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at [http://wildlandsleague.org/media/CrossingCaribouCountry\\_Dec2013\\_WEB1.pdf](http://wildlandsleague.org/media/CrossingCaribouCountry_Dec2013_WEB1.pdf)
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 31 January 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3. 10 March 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- Curatolo J, Murphy S. 1986. The effects of pipelines, roads, and traffic on the movement of caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*). *Canadian Field Naturalist* 100 (2): 218-225.
- Cushman SA. 2006. Effects of habitat loss and fragmentation on amphibians: a review and prospectus. *Biological Conservation* 128: 231-240.
- CWS (Canadian Wildlife Service). 2007. Preventing Wildlife Attraction to Northern Industrial Sites. Environment Canada. p. 30.
- CWS Waterfowl Committee. 2020. Population status of migratory game birds in Canada. November 12019. CWS migratory Birds Regulatory Report Number 52. 227 pp.



- Dabros A, Pyper M, Castilla G. 2018. Seismic lines in the boreal and arctic ecosystems of North America: Environmental impacts, challenges, and opportunities. *Environmental Reviews*. 26(2): 214-229.
- Dahlgren RB, Korschgen CE. 1992. Human disturbances of waterfowl: an annotated bibliography. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. 62 pp.
- Dantzer B, Fletcher QE, Boonstra R, Sheriff MJ. 2014. Measures of physiological stress: a transparent or opaque window into the status, management and conservation of species? *Conservation Physiology* 2(1): cou023; doi:10.1093/conphys/cou023.
- Davis H, Hamilton AN, Harestad AS, Weir RD. 2012. Longevity and reuse of black bear dens in managed forests of coastal British Columbia. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76: 523-527. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://hctf.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/1-496\\_Davis\\_et\\_al\\_\\_journal\\_article\\_2012.pdf](https://hctf.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/1-496_Davis_et_al__journal_article_2012.pdf)
- Dawe KL, Bayne EM, Boutin S. 2014. The influence of climate and human land use on the distribution of white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) in the western boreal forest. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 92(4): 353-363.
- Dawe KL, Boutin S. 2016. Climate change is the primary driver of white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) range expansion at the northern extent of its range; land use is secondary. *Ecology and Evolution*. 6(18): 6435-6451.
- de Groot WJ, Flannigan MD, Cantin AS. 2013. Climate change impacts on future boreal fire regimes. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 294:35-44.
- DeCesare NJ. 2012. Resource selection, predation risk, and population dynamics of woodland caribou. Ph.D. thesis, University of Montana, Missoula MT. 299 pp.
- Deguisse I, Richardson JS. 2009. Movement behaviour of adult western toads in a fragmented, forest landscape. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 87(12): 1184-1194.
- del Hoyo J, Elliot A, Sargatal J. 1992. Handbook of the Birds of the World, Vol. 1: Ostrich to Ducks. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, Spain.
- DeMars C, Thiessen C, Boutin S. 2011. Assessing spatial factors affecting predation risk to boreal caribou calves: implications for management. University of Alberta and BC Ministry of Natural Resource Operations. 41 p. Accessed January 2020. Available at <http://www.bcogris.ca/sites/default/files/documents/RA-2011-01-Assessing-Spatial-Factors-Affecting-Predation-Risk-Boreal-Caribou-Calves-Dec-1-11.pdf>
- DeMars CA, Boutin S. 2018. Nowhere to hide: effects of linear features on predator-prey dynamics in a large mammal system. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 87:274-284.
- DeMars CA, Serrouya R, Mumma MA, Gillingham MP, McNay RS, Boutin S. 2019. Moose, caribou, and fire: have we got it right yet? *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 97:866-879. dx.doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2018-0319.
- Deming LS. 2009. Investigating rusty blackbird breeding habitat in New Hampshire: A report to the Nuttall Ornithological Club's Charles Blake Fund. 12 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.nuttallclub.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Investigating-Rusty-Blackbird-Breeding-Habitat-in-NH.pdf>

- DesGranges JL, Darveau M. 1985. Effect of lake acidity and morphometry on the distribution of aquatic birds in southern Quebec. *Holarctic Ecology* 8:181-190.
- Desrochers A, Hannon SJ. 1997. Gap crossing decisions by forest songbirds during the post-fledging period. *Conservation Biology* 11: 1204-1210.
- Dickie M, Serrouya R, DeMars C, Cranston J, Boutin S. 2017. Evaluating functional recovery of habitat for threatened woodland caribou. *Ecosphere* 8(9):e01936.
- Dickie M, Serrouya R, McNay RS, Boutin S. 2016. Faster and farther: wolf movement on linear features and implications for hunting behaviours. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 54:253-263. Accessed March 2021. <https://besjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/1365-2664.12732>
- Ditmer MA, Rettler SJ, Fieberg, JR, Iazzo PA, Laske PG, Noyce KV, Garshelis DL. 2018. American black bears perceive the risks of crossing roads. *Behavioural Ecology* 29(3): 667-675.
- Dittbrenner BJ, Pollock MM, Schilling JW, Olden JD, Lawler JJ, Torgersen CE. 2018. Modeling intrinsic potential for beaver (*Castor canadensis*) habitat to inform restoration and climate change adaptation. *PLoS ONE* 13(2): e0192538.
- Dominion Diamond. 2014. Developer's Assessment Report. Jay Project. Section 13 Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat. Submitted to MacKenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board, NWT by Dominion Diamond Mines Inc. October 2014.
- Dow H, Fredga S. 1985. Selection of nest sites by a hole nesting duck, the goldeneye *Bucephala clangula*. *Ibis* 127: 16-30.
- Drever MC, Clark RG. 2007. Spring temperature, clutch initiation date and duck nest success: a test of the mismatch hypothesis. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 76, 139–148.
- Drever C R, Hutchison C, Drever MC, Fortin D, Johnson CA, Wiersma Y. F. 2019. Conservation through co-occurrence: Woodland caribou as a focal species for boreal biodiversity. *Biological Conservation*: 232, 238-252.
- Drilling N, Titman RD, McKinney F. 2020. Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Version 1.0 In *Birds of the World* (A.F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology. Ithaca, NY. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://birdsoftheworld.org/bow/species/mallar3/cur/introduction>
- Dunford JS. 2003. Woodland caribou – wildfire relationships in northern Alberta. MSc thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB. 125 pp.
- Dunne BM, Quinn MS. 2009. Effectiveness of above-ground pipeline mitigation for moose (*Alces alces*) and other large mammals. *Biological Conservation* 142: 332-343.
- Dussault C, Ouellet, J, Courtois R, Pettorelli J, Breton L, Jolicoeur H. 2005. Linking moose habitat selection to limiting factors. *Ecography*. 28. 619 - 628.
- Dwyer JF, Mannon RW. 2007. Preventing raptor electrocutions in an urban environment. *J Raptor Res* 41:259-267.
- Dyer SJ, O'Neill JP, Wasel SM, Boutin S. 2001. Avoidance of industrial development by woodland caribou. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65(3): 531–542.

- Dyer SJ, O'Neill JP, Wasel SM, Boutin S. 2002. Quantifying barrier effects of roads and seismic lines on movements of female woodland caribou in northeastern Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80(5): 839–845.
- Dyke C. 2008. Spatial and temporal characterization of woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) calving habitat in the boreal plains and boreal shield ecozones of Manitoba and Saskatchewan. MSc. Thesis. University of Manitoba, Winnipeg MB. 105 pp.
- Dzus EH, Clark RG. 1997. Overland travel, food abundance, and wetland use by Mallards: relationships with offspring survival. *Wilson Bulletin* 109(3):504-515. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/wilson/v109n03/p0504-p0515.pdf>
- Eadie JM, Keast A. 1982. Do goldeneye and perch compete for food? *Oecologia* 55:225-230.
- Eadie JM, Mallory ML, Lumsden HG. 2020. Common Goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula*), version 1.0. In *Birds of the World* (S.M. Billerman, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.comgol.01>
- Earl JE, Chaney JC, Sutton WB, Lillard CE, Kouba AJ, Langhorne C, Krebs J, Wilkes RP, Hill RD, Miller DL, Gray MJ. 2016. Ranavirus could facilitate local extinction of rare amphibian species. *Oecologia* 182(2):611-623.
- Eaton BR, Paszkowski CA, Kristensen K, Hiltz M. 2005. Life history variation among populations of Canadian toads in Alberta, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 83: 1421-1430.
- ECCC (Environment Canada and Climate Change). 2019. Guidelines to reduce risk to migratory birds. Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/reduce-risk-migratory-birds.html>
- ECCC. 2020. Amended Recovery Strategy for the Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*). Boreal Population, in Canada. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. xiii + 143 pp.
- Eftestøl S, Tsegaye D, Flydal K, Colman JE. 2016. From high voltage (300 kV) to higher voltage (420 kV) power lines: reindeer avoid construction activities. *Polar Biology* 39(4): 689-699.
- Ehlers LPW, Johnson CJ, Seip DR. 2014. Movement ecology of wolves across an industrial landscape supporting threatened populations of woodland caribou. *Landscape Ecology*. 29(3): 451-465.
- Ehrlich PR, Dobkin DS, Wheye D. 1988. *The birder's handbook. A Field Guide to the natural history of North American birds, including all species that regularly breed north of Mexico*. Simon and Schuster Inc., New York, USA.
- Eigenbrod F, Hecnar SJ, Fahrig L. 2009. Quantifying the road-effect zone: threshold effects of a motorway on anuran populations in Ontario, Canada. *Ecology and Society* 14(1): 24.
- Ellis E. 1999. *Martes americana* (American marten). *Animal Diversity Web*. Accessed July 2021. Available at [http://animaldiversity.org/accounts/Martes\\_american/](http://animaldiversity.org/accounts/Martes_american/)
- ENV (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2013. Conservation strategy for boreal woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) in Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. Fish and Wildlife Technical Report 2014.

- ENV. 2014. Range assessment and range planning for Boreal Plain SK2. Powerpoint presentation from Government of Saskatchewan. 37 slides.
- ENV. 2017. Saskatchewan Activity Restriction Guidelines for Sensitive Species. [updated April 2017; Accessed July 2021. Available at [https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/89554/89554-Saskatchewan\\_Activity\\_Restriction\\_Guidelines\\_for\\_Sensitive\\_Species\\_-\\_April\\_2017.pdf](https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/89554/89554-Saskatchewan_Activity_Restriction_Guidelines_for_Sensitive_Species_-_April_2017.pdf)
- ENV. 2018. Burn severity mapping for 1988-2018. Forestry Service Branch. Inventory and Data Management Unit.
- ENV. 2019. Fire history 1945-2019: fires > 100 ha. Regina SK: Wildfire Management Branch. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/#/products/106348>
- ENV. 2020a. Woodland Caribou Habitat Potential Geographic Information Layer. Fish, Wildlife and Lands Branch. Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. Updated 3 February 2021; Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=068f7531901b4cbf8651244a40ffcd04>
- ENV. 2020b. 2020 Hunter Harvest Survey Results. Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/127360/2020%252BHunter%252BHarvest%252BSurvey%252BResults.pdf>
- ENV. 2021. Range Plan for Woodland Caribou in Saskatchewan – Boreal Plain Ecozone, SK2 West Caribou Administration Unit. October 2021. 109 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2007. Recovery Strategy for the Whooping Crane (*Grus americana*) in Canada. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Environment Canada, Ottawa. vii + 27 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2008. Scientific review to inform the identification of critical habitat for woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*), Boreal population, in Canada. August 2008. Ottawa ON: Environment Canada. 72 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual\\_sara/files/Caribou\\_Full\\_0409\\_e.pdf](https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual_sara/files/Caribou_Full_0409_e.pdf)
- Environment Canada. 2011. Scientific review to inform the identification of critical habitat for woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*), Boreal population, in Canada: 2011 Update. Ottawa ON: Environment Canada. 102 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2013a. How much habitat is enough? Third Edition. Environment Canada, Toronto, Ontario.
- Environment Canada. 2013b. Bird Conservation Strategy for Bird Conservation Region 6: Boreal Taiga Plains – Abridged Version. 31 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2013c. Recovery strategy for the American marten (*Martes americana atrata*), Newfoundland population, in Canada. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Ottawa ON: Environment Canada. 31 p. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual\\_sara/files/plans/rs\\_american\\_marten\\_newfoundland\\_population\\_e\\_final.pdf](https://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/plans/rs_american_marten_newfoundland_population_e_final.pdf)
- Environment Canada. 2014. Bird Conservation Strategy for Bird Conservation Region 8: Boreal Softwood Shield – Abridged Version. 23 pp.

- Environment Canada. 2015a. 2015 - Anthropogenic disturbance footprint within boreal caribou ranges across Canada - As interpreted from 2015 Landsat satellite imagery. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://data-donnees.ec.gc.ca/data/species/developplans/2015-anthropogenic-disturbance-footprint-within-boreal-caribou-ranges-across-canada-as-interpreted-from-2015-landsat-satellite-imagery/?lang=en>
- Environment Canada. 2015b. 2015 - Anthropogenic disturbance footprint within boreal caribou ranges across Canada - As interpreted from 2015 Landsat satellite imagery. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/a71ab99c-6756-4e56-9d2e-2a63246a5e94>
- Environment Canada. 2015c. Management Plan for the Rusty Blackbird (*Euphagus carolinus*) in Canada. *Species at Risk Act*. Management Plan Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. iv + 26 pp
- Environment Canada. 2016. Recovery strategy for the olive sided flycatcher (*Contopus cooperi*) in Canada – 2016. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Ottawa ON: Environment Canada. 52 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual\\_sara/files/plans/rs\\_olive-sided%20flycatcher\\_e\\_final.pdf](https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual_sara/files/plans/rs_olive-sided%20flycatcher_e_final.pdf)
- Environment Canada. 2018. Recovery strategy for little brown myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*), the northern myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*), and the tri-colored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*): recovery strategy 2018. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Ottawa ON: Environment Canada. 172 p. Accessed January 2020. Available at [https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual\\_sara/files/plans/Rs-TroisChauveSourisThreeBats-v01-2019Nov-Eng.pdf](https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual_sara/files/plans/Rs-TroisChauveSourisThreeBats-v01-2019Nov-Eng.pdf)
- Erickson WP, Johnson GD, Young DP Jr. 2005. A Summary and Comparison of Bird Mortality from Anthropogenic Causes with an Emphasis on Collisions. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR 191. 14 pp.
- Eriksson MOG. 1979. Aspects of the breeding biology of the goldeneye *Bucephala clangula*. *Holarctic Ecology* 2:186-194.
- Estes JA, Terborgh J, Brashares JS, Power ME, Berger J, Bond WJ, Carpenter SR, Essington TE, Holt RD, Jackson JBC, Marquis RJ, Oksanen L, Oksanen T, Paine RT, Pickett EK, Ripple WJ, Sandin SA, Scheffer M, Schoener TW, Shurin JB, Sinclair ARE, Soulé ME, Virtanen R, Wardle DA. 2011. Trophic downgrading of planet earth. *Science* 333:301-306.
- Ethier K, Fahrig L. 2011. Positive effects of forest fragmentation, independent of forest amount, on bat abundance in eastern Ontario, Canada. *Landscape Ecology* 26(6):865-876. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.glel.carleton.ca/PDF/webDump/11Ethier&FahrigLandEcol.pdf>
- Fahrig L, Pedlar JH, Pope SE, Taylor PD, Wegner JF. 1995. Effect of road traffic on amphibian density. *Biological Conservation* 73:177–182
- Faille G, Dussault C, Ouellet JP, Fortin D, Courtois R, St Laurent MH, Dussault C. 2010. Range fidelity: The missing link between caribou decline and habitat alternation? *Biological Conservation* 143: 2840-2850.
- Farmer AM. 1993. The effects of dust on vegetation – A review. *Environmental Pollution* 79:63-75.
- Fensome AG, Mathews F. 2016. Roads and bats: a meta-analysis and review of the evidence on vehicle collisions and barrier effects. *Mammal Review* 46(4): 311-323.
- Fenton MB, Barclay RMR. 1980. *Myotis lucifugus*. *Mammalian Species* 142:1-8

- Fenton MB. 1969. Summer activity of myotis lucifugus (*Chiroptera: vespertilionidae*) at hibernacula in Ontario and Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 47:597–602.
- Festa-Bianchet M, Ray JC, Boutin S, Côté SD, Gunn A. 2011. Conservation of caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*) in Canada: an uncertain future. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 89 (5):419-434.
- Ficetola GF, Denoël M. 2009. Ecological thresholds: an assessment of methods to identify abrupt changes in species–habitat relationships. – *Ecography* 32:1075–1084.
- Fisher JT, Wilkinson L. 2005. The response of mammals to forest fire and timber harvest in the North American boreal forest. *Mammal Review* 35:51–81.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021
- Fleishman E, Murphy D, Brussard P. 2000. A new method for selection of umbrella species for conservation planning. *Ecological Applications* 10:569–579.
- Forzán, MJ, Bienentreu J, Schock, DM, Lesbarrères D. 2019. Multi-tool diagnosis of an outbreak of ranavirosis in amphibian tadpoles in the Canadian boreal forest. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 135: 33-41.
- Frair JL, Merrill EH, Beyer HL, Morales JM. 2008. Thresholds in landscape connectivity and mortality risks in response to growing road networks. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 45: 1504-1513.
- Franklin JF. 1993. Preserving biodiversity: species, ecosystems, or landscapes? *Ecological Applications* 3:202-205.
- Fraser GS, Stutchbury BJM. 2004. Area-sensitive forest birds move extensively among forest patches. *Biological Conservation* 118: 377-387.
- Frick WF, Pollock JF, Hicks AC, Langwig KE, Reynolds DS, Turner GG, Butchkoski CM, Kunz TH. 2010. An emerging disease causes regional population collapse of a common North American bat species. *Science* 329:679-682. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://scholar.harvard.edu/files/klangwig/files/frick\\_2010\\_science.pdf](https://scholar.harvard.edu/files/klangwig/files/frick_2010_science.pdf)
- Fuller TK, Keith LB. 1981. Non-overlapping ranges of coyotes and wolves in northeastern Alberta. *Journal of Mammalogy*. 62(2): 403-405.
- Fuller TK, Mech LD, Cochrane JF. 2003. Wolf population dynamics. In *Wolves: behavior, ecology, and conservation*. Edited by L.D. Mech and L. Boitani. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 61–191.
- Gantchoff MG, Beyer D, Belant JL. 2019. Reproductive class influences risk tolerance during denning and spring for American black bears (*Ursus americanus*). *Ecosphere* 10(4): e02705. 10.1002/ecs2.2705
- Garshelis DL, Hellgren EC. 1994. Variation in reproductive biology of male black bears. *Journal of Mammalogy* 75: 175-188.



- Garshelis DL, Scheick BK, Doan-Crider DL, Beecham JJ, Obbard ME. 2016. *Ursus americanus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T41687A45034604. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.iucnredlist.org/species/41687/114251609>
- Garshelis DL. 1994. Density-dependent population regulation of black, brown, and polar bears. In: Taylor M, editor. Density dependent regulation of North American bears. International Conference on Bear Research and Management Monograph Series 3. P 3-14. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.bearbiology.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/Ursus-Monograph-Series-Number-3-1994-Density-dependent-population-regulation-of-black-brown-and-polar-bears.pdf>
- Gill JA, Norris K, Sutherland WJ. 2001. Why behavioural responses may not reflect the population consequences of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation* 97(2): 265-268.
- Global News. 2021. Bat-killing fungus plaguing eastern North America found in Saskatchewan – news release on September 14, 2021. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://globalnews.ca/news/8188560/bat-killing-fungus-eastern-north-america-saskatchewan/>
- Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.). 2004. Review of Wildlife Crossing Structures for Above-ground Pipelines. Report No. Submitted to the South Alberta SAGD Operators: ConocoPhillips, Devon Energy, Encana, Japan Canada Oil Sands, Nexgen, OPTI, Petro-Canada.
- Golder. 2014. Final Environment Impact Statement (FEIS) – Meliadine Gold Project, Nunavut: Volume 6 Terrestrial Environment Impact Assessment. Prepared for Agnico Eagle Mines Limited by Golder Associates Ltd. Burnaby, BC.
- Government of Alberta. 2017. Draft provincial woodland caribou range plan. Alberta CA: Government of Alberta. 75 p. Accessed January 2021. Available at <https://open.alberta.ca/dataset/932d6c22-a32a-4b4e-a3f5-cb2703c53280/resource/3fc3f63a-0924-44d0-b178-82da34db1f37/download/draft-caribourangeplanandappendices-dec2017.pdf>
- Government of British Columbia. 1997. The ecological role of coarse woody debris: An overview of the ecological importance of CWD in BC forests. 30 pp.
- Government of Canada. 1991. The federal policy on wetland conservation. Ottawa, ON: Environment Canada. 13 p
- Government of Canada. 2015a. Population status: olive-sided flycatcher (*Contopus cooperi*). Updated 19 August 2015. Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/bird-status/tendance-trend-eng.aspx?sY=2019&sL=e&sB=OSFL&sM=c&sT=09ac2693-5478-4b45-8aca-b3c8964bd247>
- Government of Canada. 2015b. Population status: rusty blackbird (*Euphagus carolinus*). Updated 19 August 2015; Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/bird-status/tendance-trend-eng.aspx?sY=2019&sL=e&sB=RUBL&sM=c&sT=4d4f14ad-26c4-4c73-ac9f-d4ff2bac4352>
- Government of Canada. 2018. Determining Whether a Designated Project is Likely to Cause Significant Adverse Environmental Effects under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Interim Technical Guidance, Version 1. Accessed April 2021. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/determining-project-cause-significant-environmental-effects-ceaa2012.html>

- Government of Canada. 2021a. Species at Risk Public Registry: Species search. Accessed 19 July 2021. Available at <https://species-registry.canada.ca/index-en.html#/species?sortBy=commonNameSort&sortDirection=asc&pageSize=10>
- Government of Canada. 2021b. Road dust emissions from unpaved surfaces: guide to reporting. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/national-pollutant-release-inventory/report/sector-specific-tools-calculate-emissions/road-dust-unpaved-surfaces-guide.html>
- Government of Newfoundland and Labrador. 2017. Moose Advisory. Accessed July 2018. Available at <http://www.roads.gov.nl.ca/department/moose.html>
- Government of Northwest Territories. 2019. Bathurst Caribou Range Plan. Environment and Natural Resources, Government of Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, NT. 86 + iii pp.
- Government of Nunavut. 2014. Environmental Guideline for Dust Suppression on Unpaved Roads. Department of Environment, Government of Nunavut. 13 pp + Appendices .
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2017. Saskatchewan Wildlife Management Report 2017. Ministry of Environment Fish Wildlife and Lands Branch. Wildlife Unit. September 2018. 111 pp.
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021a. Saskatchewan Hunters and Trappers Guide 2021/22. 42 pp. Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/93283/2021-22%252BHunters%252Band%252BTrappers%252BGuide.pdf>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021b. Summary of 2020–2021 CWD surveillance program results by wildlife management zone. Regina, Saskatchewan. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/environment-public-health-and-safety/wildlife-issues/fish-and-wildlife-diseases/chronic-wasting-disease/cwd-map>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021c. Brainworm or moose sickness. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/environment-public-health-and-safety/wildlife-issues/fish-and-wildlife-diseases/brainworm-or-moose-sickness>
- Graber DM, White M. 1983. Black bear food habits in Yosemite National Park. International Conference on Bear Research and Management 5:1–10.
- Greenberg R, Demarest DW, Matsuoka SM, Mettke-Hofmann C, Evers D. 2011. Understanding declines in rusty blackbirds. In: Wells JV, editor. Boreal Birds of North America: Studies in Avian Biology. Berkeley CA: University of California Press. p. 107-126. Accessed March 2021. Available at [http://rustyblackbird.org/wp-content/uploads/Greenberg-et-al\\_2011.pdf](http://rustyblackbird.org/wp-content/uploads/Greenberg-et-al_2011.pdf)
- Greenberg R, Droege S. 1999. On the Decline of the Rusty Blackbird and the Use of Ornithological Literature to Document Long-term Population Trends. Conservation Biology 13:553-559.
- Greenberg R, Matsuoka SM. 2010. Special section: Rangelwide ecology of the declining rusty blackbird. The Condor. 112(4): 770-777.
- Greenleaf SS, Matthews SM, Wright RG, Beecham JJ. 2009. Food habits of American black bears as a metric for direct management of human–bear conflict in Yosemite Valley, Yosemite National Park, California. Ursus 20(2):94–101.

- Grishanov D. 2006. Conservation problems of migratory waterfowl and shorebirds and their habitats in the Kaliningrad region of Russia. In: G. Boere, C. Galbraith and D Stroud (eds), *Waterbirds around the world*, pp. 356. The Stationary Office, Edinburgh, U.K.
- Guillemain M, Pöysä H, Fox AD, Arzel C, Dessborn L, Ekroos J, Gunnarsson G, Holm TE, Christensen TK, Lehtikainen A, Mitchell C, Rintala I, Moller AP. 2013. Effects of climate change on European ducks: what do we know and what do we need to know? *Wildlife Biology*. 19(4): 404-419.
- Gunn A, Russell D, Eamer J. 2011. Northern caribou population trends in Canada. Canadian biodiversity: ecosystem status and trends 2010, technical thematic report no. 10. Canadian Councils of Resource Ministers, Ottawa. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://biodivcanada.chm-cbd.net/ecosystem-status-trends-2010/technical-report-10>.
- Gunnarsson G, Waldenström J, Fransson T. 2012. Direct and indirect effects of winter harshness on the survival of Mallards *Anas platyrhynchos* in northwest Europe. *Ibis* 154: 307–317.
- Gurarie E, Suutarinen J, Kojola I, Ovaskainen O. 2011. Summer movements, predation, and habitat use of wolves in human modified boreal forests. *Oecologia* 165: 891-903.
- Gustine DD, Parker KL, Lay RJ, Gillingham MP, Heard DC. 2006. Calf survival of woodland caribou in a multi-predator ecosystem. *Wildlife Monographs* 165:1- 32. Accessed March 2021. Available at [http://www.naturalart.ca/voice/pdf/Calf%20Survival\\_Woodland%20Caribou\\_Multi-Predator.pdf](http://www.naturalart.ca/voice/pdf/Calf%20Survival_Woodland%20Caribou_Multi-Predator.pdf)
- Habib L, Erin MB, Boutin S. 2007. Chronic industrial noise affects pairing success and age structure of ovenbirds *Seiurus aurocapilla*. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 44: 176-184. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://besjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01234.x>
- Haché S, Villard, M-A, Bayne, EM. 2013. Experimental evidence for an ideal free distribution in a breeding population of a territorial songbird. *Ecology* 94(4):861-869.
- Haché S, Solymos P, Fontaine T, Bayne E, Cumming S, Schmiegelow F, Stralberg D. 2014. Habitat of Olive-sided Flycatcher, Canada Warbler, and Common Nighthawk in Canada. Boreal Avian Modelling Project, Edmonton, AB.
- Hamilton IM, Skilnick JL, Troughton H, Russell AP, Powell GL. 1998. Status of the Canadian Toad (*Bufo hemiophrys*) in Alberta. Alberta Environmental Protection, Wildlife Management Division, and the Alberta Conservation Association, Wildlife Status Report No. 12, Edmonton, AB. 30 pp.
- Harper KA, Boudreault C, DeGrandpré L, Drapeau P, Gauthier S, Bergeron Y. 2003. Structure, Composition, and Diversity of Old-Growth Black Spruce Boreal Forest of the Clay Belt Region in Quebec and Ontario. *Environmental Reviews*. 11: S79-S98.
- Harrison JB. 1965. Temperature effects on responses in the auditory system of the little brown bat *Myotis lucifugus*. *Physiological Zoology* 38: 34-48.
- Hart SJ, Henkelma J, McLoughlin PD, Nielsen SE, Truchon-Savard A, Johnstone JF. 2019. Examining forest resilience to changing fire frequency in a fire-prone region of boreal forest. *Global Change Biology* 25:869-884.
- Hartman G. 1997. Notes on age at dispersal of beaver (*Castor fiber*) in an expanding population. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 75(6): 959-962.

- Hauge TM, Keith LB. 1981. Dynamics of moose populations in the AOSERP study area in northeastern Alberta. Department of Wildlife Ecology University of Wisconsin. Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program.
- Haugen K. 2021. Landscape Analyst, Ministry of Environment. Personal communication with Amanda Karras (Golder) on April 9, 2021.
- Havens RP, Crawford JC, Nelson TA. 2013. Survival, Home Range, and Colony Reproductions of Beavers in East-Central Illinois, an Agricultural Landscape. *The American Midland Naturalist*. The University of Notre Dame. Vol. 169, No. 1, pp. 17-29.
- Hayes RD, Farnell R, Ward RMP, Carey J, Dehn M, Kuzyk GW, Baer AM, Gardner CL, O'Donoghue M. 2003. Experimental Reduction of Wolves in the Yukon: Ungulate Responses and Management Implications. *Wildlife Monographs* 152:1-35.
- Hebblewhite M, Merrill E. 2008. Modelling wildlife-human relationships for social species with mixed-effects resource selection models. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 45:834-844. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://besjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2008.01466.x>
- Hebblewhite M, White CA, Nietvelt CG, McKenzie JA, Hurd TE, Fryxell JM, Bayley SE, Paquet PC. 2005. Human activity mediates a trophic cascade caused by wolves. *Ecology* 86: 2135-2144
- Hebblewhite M. 2017. Billion dollar boreal woodland caribou and the biodiversity impacts of the global oil and gas industry. *Biological Conservation* 206:102-111.
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kinglsey L, Ross W, Spaling H, Stalker D. 1999. Cumulative effects assessment practitioners guide. Prepared by AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. And the CEA Working Group for the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. Hull, QC.
- Henry M, Thomas R, Vaudy R, Carrier M. 2002. Foraging distances and home range of pregnant and lactating little brown bats (*Myotis lucifugus*). *Journal of Mammalogy* 83: 767-774.
- Herrero S, Smith T, DeBruyn TD, Gunther K, Matt CA. 2005. From the field: brown bear habituation to people-safety, risks and benefits. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 33: 362-373.
- Hervieux D, Hebblewhite M, Stepnisky D, Bacon M, Boutin S. 2014. Managing wolves (*Canis lupus*) to recover threatened woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) in Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 92: 1029-1037.
- Higgle PE. 1994. Simulation analysis of Ontario's Moose habitat guidelines. M.Sc.F. Thesis, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, ON. 157 pp.
- Hobbs RJ, Humphries SE. 1995. An integrated approach to the ecology and management of plant invasions. *Conservation Biology* 9(4):761-770. Accessed March 2021 Available at <http://www.stoppinginvasives.org/dotAsset/4271e44c-d7bb-4658-9681-47fd99e8ac7c.pdf>
- Hoffman JD, Genoways HH, Choate JR. 2006. Long-distance dispersal and population trends of moose in the central United States. *Alces* 42: 115-131. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1064&context=museummammalogy>
- Holowaychuk N, Fessenden RJ. 1987. Soil sensitivity to acid deposition and the potential of soils and geology in Alberta to reduce the acidity of acidic inputs. Edmonton, AB: Alberta Research Council. 42 p.

- Honnay O, Verheyen K, Hermy M. 2002. Permeability of ancient forest edges for weedy plant species invasion. *Forest Ecology and Management* 161(2002): 109-122. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://www.biw.kuleuven.be/lbh/lbnl/ecology/pdf-files/pdf-art/olivier/ForEcoMa\\_edges.pdf](https://www.biw.kuleuven.be/lbh/lbnl/ecology/pdf-files/pdf-art/olivier/ForEcoMa_edges.pdf)
- Hood GA, Bayley, SE, Olson, W. 2007. Effects of prescribed fire on habitat of beaver (*Castor canadensis*) in Elk Island National Park, Canada. *Forest Ecology and Management* 239 (1-3, 15): 200-209.
- Horejsi BL. 1979. Seismic operation and their impact on large mammals: results of a monitoring program. Prepared for Mobil Oil Canada, Western Wildlife Environmental, Calgary, Alberta.
- Hossack BR, Pilliod DS. 2011. Amphibian responses to wildfire in the western United States: Emerging patterns from short-term studies. *Fire Ecology*. 7(2): 129-144.
- Houle M, Fortin D, Dussault C, Courtois R, Ouellet JP. 2010. Cumulative effects of forestry on habitat use by gray wolf (*Canis lupus*) in the boreal forest. *Landscape Ecology* 25: 419-433.
- Hutto RL, Young JS. 1999. Habitat relationships of landbirds in the northern region, USDA Forest Service. Ogden UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs/rmrs\\_gtr032.pdf](https://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs/rmrs_gtr032.pdf)
- IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 2007. IPCC Fourth Assessment Report. Climate change 2007: synthesis report. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://www.ipcc.ch/publications\\_and\\_data/publications\\_ipcc\\_fourth\\_assessment\\_report\\_synthesis\\_report.htm](https://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/publications_ipcc_fourth_assessment_report_synthesis_report.htm)
- Jalkotzy MG, Ross PI, Effe EMD. 1997. The effects of linear developments on wildlife: a review of selected scientific literature. Prepared for the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. Calgary AB: Arc Wildlife Services Ltd. 115 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/A/65937142.pdf>
- James ARC, Boutin S, Hebert DB, Rippin AB. 2004. Spatial separation of caribou from moose and its relation to predation by wolves. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 68: 799-809.
- James ARC, Stuart-Smith AK. 2000. Distribution of caribou and wolves in relation to linear corridors. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 64:154-159.
- James ARC. 1999. Effects of industrial development on the predator-prey relationship between wolves and caribou in northeastern Alberta. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton AB. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://era.library.ualberta.ca/items/b0ec7038-4742-4cb6-b66f-a028a5768b2e>
- Jantzen MK, Fenton MB. 2013. The depth of edge influence among insectivorous bats at forest-field interfaces. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 91:287-292. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/cjz-2012-0282>
- Jenkins RE. 1976. Maintenance of natural diversity: approach and recommendations. Fort-first North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference, Washington, D.C.
- Jenkins SH, Busher PE. 1979. *Castor canadensis*. *Mammalian Species* 120: 1-8.
- Jensen WF, Fuller TK, Robinson WL. 1986. Wolf (*Canis lupus*) distribution on the Ontario-Michigan border near Sault Ste. Marie. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 100: 363-366.



- Johnsgard PA. 1978. Ducks, geese and swans of the World. Lincoln NB: University of Nebraska Press. 387 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/biosciducksgeeseswans/>
- Johnson A, Wiens J, Milne B, Crist T. 1992. Animal movements and population dynamics in heterogeneous landscapes. *Landscape Ecology*. 7: 63–75.
- Johnson CJ, Ehlers LPW, Seip DR. 2015. Witnessing extinction: Cumulative impacts across landscapes and the future loss of an evolutionary significant unit of woodland caribou in Canada. *Conservation Biology* 186: 176-186.
- Johnson HJ, Lewis DL, Verzuh TL, Wallace CF, Much RM, Willmarth LK, Breck SW. 2017. Human development and climate affect hibernation in a large carnivore with implications for human–carnivore conflicts. *Applied Ecology* 55(2): 663-672.
- Joly K, Bente P, Dau J. 2009. Response of Overwintering Caribou to Burned Habitat in Northwest Alaska. *Arctic*. 60(4).401-410.
- Joly K, Sorum MS, Craig T, Julianus EL. 2017. Effects of environmental features and sport hunting on caribou migration in northwestern Alaska. *Alces* 52: 101-115.
- Jones G. 2008. Sensory ecology: noise annoys foraging bats. *Current Biology* 18(23): 1098-1100.
- Jung TS, Thompson ID, Titman RD, Applejohn AP. 1999. Habitat selection by forest bats in relation to mixedwood stand types and structure in central Ontario. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 63: 2: 1306-1319.
- Kalcounis MC, Brigham RM. 1995. Intraspecific variation in wing loading affects habitat use by little brown bats (*Myotis lucifugus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 73:89-95. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://libres.uncg.edu/ir/uncg/f/M\\_Kalcounis-Ruppell\\_Intraspecific\\_1995.pdf](https://libres.uncg.edu/ir/uncg/f/M_Kalcounis-Ruppell_Intraspecific_1995.pdf)
- Kalcounis-Rueppell MC, Briones KM, Homyack JA, Petric R, Marshall MM, Miller DA. 2013. Hard forest edges act as conduits, not filters, for bats. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 37(3): 571-576. Accessed March 2021. Available at [http://libres.uncg.edu/ir/uncg/f/M\\_Kalcounis\\_Rueppell\\_Hard\\_2013.pdf](http://libres.uncg.edu/ir/uncg/f/M_Kalcounis_Rueppell_Hard_2013.pdf)
- Kansas J, Skatter H, Vargas J, Balicki B. 2016. Using Landsat imagery to backcast fire and post-fire residuals in the Boreal Shield of Saskatchewan: implications for woodland caribou management. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 25: 597–607.
- Kelsall JP, Simpson K. 1987. The Impacts of highways on ungulates: a review and selected bibliography. Surrey BC: Keys One Bio-Research. 105 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/library/documents/Bib74176.pdf>
- Kempnaers B, Borgstro P, Loe P, Schlicht E, Valcu M. 2010. Artificial Night Lighting Affects Dawn Song, Extra-Pair Siring Success, and Lay Date in Songbirds. *Current Biology* 20: 1735-1739.
- Kennard FH. 1920. Notes on the breeding habits of the rusty blackbird in northern New England. *The Auk* 37: 412-422. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/auk/v037n03/p0412-p0422.pdf>
- Kerth G, Melber M. 2009. Species-specific barrier effects of a motorway on the habitat use of two threatened forest-living bat species. *Biological Conservation* 142(2):270-279.



- Klaczek MR, Johnson CJ and Cluff HD. 2015. Den site selection of wolves (*Canis lupus*) in response to declining caribou (*Rangifer tarandus groenlandicus*) density in the central Canadian Arctic. *Polar Biology* 38: 2007-2019.
- Knaggs M, Haché S, Nielsen SE, Pankratz RF, Bayne E. 2020. Avian response to wildfire severity in a northern boreal region. *Forests*. 11, 1330. DOI: 10.3390/f11121330.
- Knopff A, Knopff K, Boyce MS, Cassady St. Clair C. 2014. Flexible habitat selection by cougars in response to anthropogenic development. *Biological Conservation* 178: 136-145.
- Koehler GM, Pierce DJ. 2003. Black bear home-range sizes in Washington: Climatic, vegetative, and social influences. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 84(1): 81-91.
- Kolenosky GB. 1987. Winter Denning of Black Bears in East-Central Ontario. *Bears: Their Biology and Management*, 7, 305-316.
- Konkolics, S., M. Dickie, R. Serrouya, D. Hervieux, S. Boutin. 2021. A burning question: what are the implications of forest fires for woodland caribou? *The Journal of Wildlife Management*:1-14. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.22111
- Krapu GL, Talent LG, Dwyer TJ. 1979. Marsh nesting by mallards. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 7: 104-100.
- Kristan WB, Boarman WI. 2007. Effects of anthropogenic development on common raven nesting biology in the west Mojave Desert. *Ecological Applications* 17(6):1703-1713. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/9cf8/e9b894b587cd9914d4c434b93bfa04ce26c.pdf?\\_ga=2.148158324.211034383.1615832046-124530922.1615832046](https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/9cf8/e9b894b587cd9914d4c434b93bfa04ce26c.pdf?_ga=2.148158324.211034383.1615832046-124530922.1615832046)
- Kunz TH, Reichard JD. 2010. *lupo*. Boston University, Boston, MA.
- Kunz TH, Wrazen JA, Burnett CD. 1998. Changes in body mass and fat reserves in prehibernating little brown bats (*Myotis lucifugus*). *Ecoscience*. 5(1): 8-17.
- Kurta A, Murray SW. 2002. Philopatry and migration of banded indiana bats (*Myotis sodalis*) and effects of radio transmitters. *Journal of Mammalogy* 83(2):585-589. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://academic.oup.com/jmammal/article/83/2/585/2373356>
- Kuyt E. 1991. A communal overwintering site for the Canadian Toad, *Bufo americanus hemiophrys*, in the Northwest Territories. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 105:119–121.
- Kuzyk GW, Kneteman J, Schmiegelow FKA. 2004. Winter habitat use by wolves, *Canis lupus*, in relation to forest harvesting in west-central Alberta. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 118: 368-375.
- Kwon Y-K, Wee S-H, Kim J-H. 2004. Pesticide poisoning events in wild birds in Korea from 1998 to 2002. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 40(4):737-740. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://meridian.allenpress.com/jwd/article/40/4/737/123387/Pesticide-Poisoning-Events-in-Wild-Birds-in-Korea>
- Laforge MP, Michel NL, Wheeler AL, Brook RK. 2016. Habitat selection by female moose in the Canadian Prairie Ecozone. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 80: 1059-1068.
- Lake BC, Caikoski JR, Bertram MR. 2015. Wolf (*Canis lupus*) winter density and territory size in low biomass moose (*Alces alces*) system. *Arctic* 68: 62-68.

- Larivière S. 2001. *Ursus americanus*. Mammalian Species 647:1-11. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://academic.oup.com/mspecies/article/doi/10.2307/0.647.1/2600780>
- Latham ADM, Latham MC, Boyce MS. 2011a. Habitat selection and spatial relationships of black bears (*Ursus americanus*) with woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) in northeastern Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 89: 267–277.
- Latham ADM, Latham MC, Boyce MS, Boutin S. 2011b. Movement responses by wolves to industrial linear features and their effect on woodland caribou in northeastern Alberta. *Ecological Application* 21: 2854–2865.
- Latham ADM, Latham MC, McCutchen NA, Boutin S. 2011c. Invading white-tailed deer change wolf- caribou dynamics in northeastern Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 75: 204–212.
- Latham ADM, Latham MC, Knopff KH, Hebblewhite M, Boutin S. 2013. Wolves, white-tailed deer, and beaver: implications of seasonal prey switching for woodland caribou declines. *Ecography* 36:001-015.
- Latham ADM. 2009. Wolf ecology and caribou-primary prey-wolf spatial relationships in low productivity peatland complexes in northeastern Alberta. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta. 197pp.
- Laufenberg J, Johnson HE, Doherty PF, Breck SW. 2018. Compounding effects of human development and a natural food shortage on a black bear population along a human development-wildland interface. *Biological Conservation* 224: 188-198.
- Laurian C, Dessault C, Ouellette JP, Courtois R, Poulin M. 2012. Interactions between a larger herbivore and a road network. *Ecoscience* 19:69-79.
- Laurian C, Dussault C, Ouellet JP, Courtois R, Poulin M, Breton L. 2008. Behaviour of moose relative to a road network. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72(7): 1550-1557.
- Layng AM, Adams AM, Goertz DE, Morrison KW, Pond BA, RD Phoenix. 2019. Bat species distribution and habitat associations in northern Ontario, Canada. *Journal of Mammalogy* 100(1): 249-260
- Leary RJ. 2012. Landscape and habitat attributes influencing beaver distribution: MNR Capstone Project. Logan UT: Utah State University. 51 p. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1350&context=gradreports>
- Leblond M, Dussault C, Ouellet JP. 2013. Avoidance of roads by large herbivores and its relation to disturbance intensity. *Journal of Zoology* 289(1):32-40.
- Leblond M, Frair J, Fortin D, Dussault C, Ouellet JP, Courtois R. 2011. Assessing the influence of resource covariates at multiple spatial scales: an application to forest dwelling caribou faced with intensive human activity. *Landscape Ecology* 26: 1433–1446.
- Lehman RN, Savidge JA, Kennedy PL, Harness RE. 2010. Raptor electrocution rates for a utility in intermountain western United States. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:459-470.
- LeResche RE, Bishop RH, Coady JW. 1974. Distribution and habitats of moose in Alaska. *Nat. Can. (Que.)* 101: 143-178.

- Lesbarrères D, Ashpole SL, Bishop CA, Blouin-Demers G, Brooks RJ, Echaubard P, Govindarajulu P, Greedn DM, Hecnar SJ, Herman T, Houlahan J, Litzgus JD, Mazerolle MJ, Paszkowski CA, Rutherford P, Schock DM, Storey KB, Lougheed SC. 2014. Conservation of herpetofauna in northern landscapes: Threats and challenges from a Canadian perspective. *Biological Conservation* 170: 48-55.
- Lewis DL, Baruch-Mordo S, Wilson KR, Breck SW, Mao JS, Broderick J. 2015. Foraging ecology of black bears in urban environments: guidance for human-bear conflict mitigation. *Ecosphere* 6(8): 1-18.
- Lewis JS, Rachlow JL, Horne JS, Garton EO, Wakkinen WL, Hayden J, Zager P. 2011. Identifying habitat characteristics to predict highway crossing areas for black bears within a human-modified landscape. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 101: 99-107.
- Li BV, Pimm SL. 2016. China's endemic vertebrates sheltering under the protective umbrella of the giant panda. *Conservation Biology* 30:329-339.
- Liebezeit JR, Kendall SJ, Brown S, Johnson CB, Martin P, McDonald TL, Payer DC, Rea CL, Streever B, Wildman AM, Zack S. 2009. Influence of human development and predators on nest survival of tundra birds, Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska. *Ecological Applications* 19:1628-1644.
- Linnell JDC, Swensen JE, Andersen R, Barnes B. 2000. How vulnerable are denning bears to disturbance? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28(2):400-413.
- Loesch CR, Reynolds RE, Hansen LT. 2012. An Assessment of Re-Directing Breeding Waterfowl Conservation Relative to Predictions of Climate Change. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 3(1): 1-22.
- Ludlow SM, Davis SK. 2018. Oil and natural gas development influence nest-site selection and nest survival of upland-nesting waterfowl and shorebirds. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 42(1): 57-66.
- Luo J, Clarin BM, Borissov IM, Siemers BM. 2014. Are torpid bats immune to anthropogenic noise? *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 217:1072-1078. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://jeb.biologists.org/content/jexbio/217/7/1072.full.pdf>
- Luo J, Wiegrebe L. 2016. Biomechanical control of vocal plasticity in an echolocating bat. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 219:878-886. Accessed 16 March 2021. Available at <https://jeb.biologists.org/content/jexbio/219/6/878.full.pdf>
- Lykkja ON, Solberg EJ, Herfindal I, Wright J, Rolandsen CM, Hanssen MG. 2009. The effects of human activity on summer habitat use by moose. *Alces* 45: 109-124.
- Mace GM, Harvey PH, Clutton-Brock TH. 1984. Vertebrate home-range size and energetic requirements. In: Swingland, JR and Greenwood PJ, eds. *The ecology of animal movement*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 32-53.
- Machtans CS. 2006. Songbird response to seismic lines in the western boreal forest: a manipulative experiment. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 84:1421-1430.
- MacIntosh T, Stutchbury BJM, Evans ML. 2011. Gap-crossing by Wood Thrushes (*Hylocichla mustelina*) in a fragmented landscape. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 89: 1091–1097.
- Madge S, Burn H. 1988. *Wildfowl*. Christopher Helm, London.

- Maier J, Ver Hoef JM, Bowyer RT, McGuire AD. 2005. Distribution and density of moose in relation to landscape characteristics: Effects of scale. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 35(9):2233-2243.
- Manci KM, Gladwin DN, Vilella R, Cavendish MG. 1988. Effects of aircraft noise and sonic booms on domestic animals and wildlife: a literature synthesis. NREC 88/29, AFESC TR 88-14. US Fish Wildlife Serv., Natl. Ecol. Res. Ctr., Fort Collins, CO.
- Marr T. 2016. CA: Growing Sask. Moose population may bring wolves. Timber Wolf Information Network. Accessed December 2019. Available at <http://www.timberwolfinformation.org/ca-growing-sask-moose-population-may-bring-wolves/>
- Marzluff JM, Millspaugh JJ, Cedar KR, Oliver CD, Withey J, McCarter JB, Mason CL, Comnick J. 2002. Modelling changes in wildlife habitat and timber revenues in response to forest management. *Forest Science* 48:191-202.
- Marzluff JM, Neatherlin E. 2006. Corvid response to human settlements and campgrounds: causes, consequences, and challenges for conservation. *Biological Conservation* 130(2006):301-314. Accessed 16 March 2021. Available at <http://www.elkhornsloughctp.org/uploads/files/1239986937Marzluff%202006%20Corvids%20Murrelet.pdf>
- Maslo B, Valent M, Gumbs JF, Frick WF. 2015. Conservation implications of ameliorating survival of little brown bats with white-nose syndrome. *Ecological Applications* 25(7): 1832-1840.
- Mateo R, Belliure J, Dolz JC, Aguilar-Serrano JM, Guitart R. 1998. High prevalences of lead poisoning in wintering waterfowl in Spain. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 35: 342-347.
- Mathers RG, Montgomery WI. 1997 Quality of food consumed by overwintering pale-bellied Brent geese *Branta bernicla hrota* and Widgeon *Anas penelope*. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*, 97, 81–89.
- Mazerolle MJ, Huot M, Gravel M. 2005. Behavior of amphibians on the road in response to car traffic. *Herpetologica* 61(4): 380-388.
- McCarthy SC, Weladji RB, Doucet C, Saunders P. 2011. Woodland caribou calf recruitment in relation to calving/post calving landscape composition. *Rangifer Special Issue* 31(1):35-47. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://septentrio.uit.no/index.php/rangifer/article/view/1918/1784>
- McClure CJW, Rolek BW, McDonald K, and Hill GE. Climate change and the decline of a once common bird. *Ecology and Evolution* 2(2): 370-378
- McClure CJW, Ware HE, Carlisle J, Kaltenecker G, Barber JR. 2013. An experimental investigation into the effects of traffic noise on distributions of birds: avoiding the phantom road. *Proceedings of the Royal Society* 280: 20132290.
- McCracken GF. 2011. Cave conservation: special problems of bats. In: J. Tyburec, J. Chenger, T. Snow, and C. Geiselman, eds. *Bat Conservation International: Bat Conservation and Management Workshop*. Bat Conservation International, Portal, AZ. Pages 68-95.
- McGarigal K, McComb WC. 1995. Relationships between landscape structure and breeding birds in the Oregon Coast Range. *Ecological Monographs* 65:235-260.

- McLaughlan MS, Wright RA, Jiricka RD. 2010. Field Guide to the Ecosites of Saskatchewan's Provincial Forests. Prince Albert SK: Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. Accessed February 2017. Available at <http://publications.gov.sk.ca/documents/66/38836-English.pdf>
- McLellan BN. 1988. Dynamics of a grizzly bear population during a period of industrial resource extraction. II. Mortality rates and causes of death. Canadian Journal of Zoology. 67:1861-1864; Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/z89-265>
- McLoughlin PD, Gaillard JM, Boyce MS, Bonenfant C, Messier F, Duncan P, Delorme D, Van Moorter B, Klein F. 2007. Lifetime reproductive success and composition of the home range in a large herbivore. Ecology 88:3192–201.
- McLoughlin PD, Stewart K, Superbie C, Perry T, Tomchuk P, Greuel R, Singh K, Truchon-Savard A, Henkelman J, Johnstone JF. 2016. Population dynamics and critical habitat of woodland caribou in the Saskatchewan Boreal Shield. Interim Project Report, 2013-2016. Department of Biology, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon. 162 pp.
- McLoughlin PD, Superbie C, Stewart K, Tomchuk P, Neufeld B, Barks D, Perry T, Greuel R, Regan C, Truchon-Savard A, Hart S, Hendelman J, Johnstone JF. 2019. Population and habitat ecology of boreal caribou and their predators in the Saskatchewan boreal shield: final report. Department of Biology, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon. 238 pp.
- McLoughlin PD. 2021. Mc<sup>2</sup> Consulting. Personal communication with John Virgl and Jamie Sparrow (Golder) on 8 August, 2021.
- McMenamin SK, Hadly EA, Wright CK. 2008. Climatic change and wetland desiccation cause amphibian decline in Yellowstone National Park. PNAS 105(44): 16988-16993.
- McNay ME. 2002. Wolf-human interactions in Alaska and Canada: a review of the case history. Wildlife Society Bulletin. 30(3): 831-843.
- McNew LB, Woolf A. 2005. Dispersal and Survival of Juvenile Beavers (*Castor canadensis*) in Southern Illinois. The American Midland Naturalist 154(1): 217-228.
- McNicol DK, Bendall BE, Ross RK. 1987. Studies of the effects of acidification on aquatic wildlife in Canada: waterfowl and trophic relationships in small lakes in northern Ontario. Canadian Wildlife Service Occasional Paper 62.
- McNicol DK, Wayland M. 1992. Distribution of waterfowl broods in Sudbury area lakes in relation to fish, macroinvertebrates, and water chemistry. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 49(1):122-133. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/f92-307>
- Mech LD, Boitani L. 2003. Wolves: behavior, ecology, and conservation. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, USA.
- Mech LD, Fritts SH, Radde GL, Paul WJ. 1988. Wolf distribution and road density in Minnesota. Wildlife Society Bulletin 16:85-87; Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/189478021.pdf>
- Mech LD, Fritts SH, Wagner D. 1995. Minnesota wolf dispersal to Wisconsin and Michigan. American Midland Naturalist, 133:368-370.

- Mech LD. 1974. *Canis lupus*. *Mammalian Species* 37:1-6. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1362&context=usgsnpwrc>
- MECP (Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2020. Ambient Air Quality Criteria. MECP, Human Toxicology and Air Standards Section, Technical Assessment and Standards Development Branch. Toronto, ON, Canada. Accessed September 2021 Available at <https://files.ontario.ca/mecp-ambient-air-quality-criteria-list-en-2020-05-01.pdf>
- Meininger CA, Spatt PD. 1988. Variations of tardigrade assemblages in dust-impacted arctic mosses. *Arctic and Alpine Research*. 20:1, 24-30. DOI: 10.1080/00040851.1988.12002648.
- Melville DS, Shortridge KF. 2006. Migratory waterbirds and avian influenza in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway with particular reference to the 2003-2004 H5N1 outbreak. In: G. Boere, C. Galbraith and D. Stroud (eds), *Waterbirds around the world*, pp. 432-438. The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, U.K.
- Merendino MT, Ankney CD. 1994. Habitat use by mallards and American black ducks breeding in central Ontario. *Condor* 96:411-421. Accessed March 2021. Available at: <https://www.jstor.org/stable/1369324>
- Messier F, Huot J, Le Henaff D, Luttich S. 1988. Demography of the George River Caribou Herd: Evidence of Population Regulation by Forage Exploitation and Range Expansion. *Arctic* 41(4): 279-287.
- Messier F. 1994. Ungulate population models with predation: a case study with North American moose. *Ecology* 75(2):478-488. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/7c55/2de19621c671a7b58ed36d20563849e94475.pdf?\\_ga=2.136322803.211034383.1615832046-124530922.1615832046](https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/7c55/2de19621c671a7b58ed36d20563849e94475.pdf?_ga=2.136322803.211034383.1615832046-124530922.1615832046)
- Messmer DJ, Alisaukas RT, Pöysä H, Runko P, Clark RG. 2021. Plasticity in timing of avian breeding in response to spring temperature differs between early and late nesting species. *Nature Portfolio, Scientific Reports* (2021) 11:5410.
- Mills LS, Soule ME, Doak DF. 1993. The keystone species concept in ecology and conservation. *BioScience* 43: 219 – 224
- Miller BK, Litvaitis JA. 1992. Use of roadside salt licks by Moose, *Alces alces*, in northern New Hampshire. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 106(1): 112-117.
- Miller DA, Grant GEH, Muths E, Amburgey SM, et al. 2018. Quantifying climate sensitivity and climate-driven change in North American amphibian communities. *Nature Communications*. DOI: 10.1038/s41467-018-06157-6
- Mistik Management Ltd. 2018. 2019 Forest Management Plan – Volume II. Planning Inventory and Forest Characterization for the Mistik and L&M Forest Management Agreement (FMA) Areas. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://www.mistik.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019-Documents/Vol\\_II\\_Doc1\\_Planning\\_Inv\\_and\\_Forest\\_Charc.pdf](https://www.mistik.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019-Documents/Vol_II_Doc1_Planning_Inv_and_Forest_Charc.pdf)
- Mitchell GW, Warkentin IG, Taylor PD. 2009. Movement of juvenile songbirds in harvested boreal forest: assessing residency time and landscape connectivity. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 4(1): 5. Accessed September 2021. Available at <http://www.ace-eco.org/vol4/iss1/art5/>
- Mladenoff DJ, Sickley TA, Haight RG, Wydeven AP. 1995. A regional landscape analysis and prediction of favorable gray wolf habitat in the northern Great Lake region. *Conservation Biology* 9: 279-294.



- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2014. Moose resource report Wildlife Management Unit 14. Prepared by the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Government of Ontario. Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/moose-population-management>
- MN-S (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3 and Site Tour. 21 January 2020.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- Monda MJ, Ratti JT, McCabe TR. 1994. Reproductive ecology of tundra swans on the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58:757-773.
- Morales JM, Moorcroft PR, Matthiopoulos J, Frair JL, Kie JG, Powell RA, Merrill EH, Haydon DT. 2010. Building the bridge between animal movement and population dynamics. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 365(1550): 2289–301.
- Morissette JL, Cobb TP, Brigham RM. 2002. The response of boreal forest songbird communities to fire and post-fire harvesting. *Canadian Journal of Forest Resources*. 32:2169 – 2183. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/x02-134>
- Morris AD, Miller DA, Kalcounis-Rueppell MC. 2010. Use of forest edges by bats in a managed pine forest landscape. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74:26-34. Accessed March 2021. Available at [http://libres.uncg.edu/ir/uncg/f/M\\_Kalcounis\\_Rueppell\\_Use\\_2010.pdf](http://libres.uncg.edu/ir/uncg/f/M_Kalcounis_Rueppell_Use_2010.pdf)
- Mosnier A, Ouellet J-P, Courtois R. 2008. Black bear adaptation to low productivity in the boreal forest. *Ecoscience* 15(4):485-497. Accessed March 2021. Available at [http://bioweb.uwlax.edu/bio203/f2012/chambers\\_kait/Mosnier%20et%20al.%202008\\_Black%20bear\\_boreal%20forest.pdf](http://bioweb.uwlax.edu/bio203/f2012/chambers_kait/Mosnier%20et%20al.%202008_Black%20bear_boreal%20forest.pdf)
- Muhly T, Serrouya R, Nielsen E, Li H, Boutin S. 2015. Influence of in-situ oil sands development on caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) movement. *PLOS One*: OI:10.1371/journal.pone.0136933.
- Mumma MA, Gillingham MP, Johnson CJ, Parker KL. 2018. Where beavers (*Castor canadensis*) build: Testing the influence of habitat quality, predation risk, and anthropogenic disturbance on colony occurrence. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. doi: 10.1139/cjz-2017-0327.
- Murphy SM, Curatolo JM. 1987. Activity budgets and movement rates of caribou encountering pipelines, roads, and traffic in northern Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 65(10): 2483-2490.
- Murray DL, Cox EW, Ballard WB, Whitalaw HA, Lenarz MS, Custer TW, Barnett T, Fuller TK. 2006. Pathogens, nutritional deficiency, and climate influences on a declining moose population. *Wildlife Monographs* 166: 1-30.

- Murray DL, Hussey KF, Finnegan LA, Lowe SJ, Price GN, Benson J, Loveless KM, Middel KR, Mills K, Potter D, Silver A, Fortin MJ, Patterson BR, Wilson PJ. 2012. Assessment of the status and viability of a population of moose (*Alces alces*) at its southern range limit in Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 90: 422-433.
- Mytton WR, Keith LB. 1981. Dynamics of moose populations near Rochester, Alberta, 1975-1978. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 95: 39-49.
- Nagy JAS. 2011. Use of Space by Caribou in Northern Canada. PhD Dissertation, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, 164 pp.
- Nagy-Reis M, Dickie M, Calvert AM, Hebblewhite M, Hervieux D, Seip DR, Gilbert SL, Venter O, DeMars C, Boutin S, Serrouya R. 2021. Habitat loss accelerates for the endangered woodland caribou in western Canada. *Conservation Science and Practice* 3(7): e437.
- Nathan R, Getz WM, Revilla E, Holyoak M, Kadmon R, Saltz D. 2008. A movement ecology paradigm for unifying organismal movement research. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 105: 19052-19059.
- Neilson EW, Boutin S. 2017. Human disturbance alters the predation rate of moose in the Athabasca oil sands. *Ecosphere*, 8(8), e01913.
- Neilson EW. 2017. Wolf-moose spatial dynamics in Alberta's Athabasca Oil Sands Region. PhD. Thesis. Department of Biological Sciences, University of Alberta. 165 pp.
- Nellemann C, Cameron RD. 1998. Cumulative impacts of an evolving oil-field complex on the distribution of calving caribou. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 76(8): 1425-1430.
- Nelson JL, Zavaleta ES, Chapin FS III. 2008. Boreal fire effects on subsistence resources in Alaska and adjacent Canada. *Ecosystems* 11:156-171.
- Nelson RA, Folk GE Jr, Pfeiffer EW, Craighead JJ, Jonkel CJ, Steiger DL. 1983. Behavior, biochemistry, and hibernation in black, grizzly, and polar bears. *Bears: Their Biology and Management*:284-290.
- Neufeld B, Superbie C, Greuel R, Perry T, Tomchuk P, Fortin D, McLoughlin P. 2020. Disturbance mediated apparent competition decouples in a northern boreal caribou range. *Journal of Wildlife Management*: 1-17.
- Neufeld B. 2018. American Black Bear Den Phenology and Site Selection in Saskatchewan's Boreal Shield. Undergraduate Thesis, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
- Neufeld LM. 2006. Spatial dynamics of wolves and woodland caribou in an industrial forest landscape in west-central Alberta. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB. 155 pp.
- Neumann W. 2009. Moose *Alces alces* behaviour related to human activity. PhD. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences Umeå. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.629.732&rep=rep1&type=pdf>
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019a. Community Information Session. Round One – June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment – Environmental Assessment Branch. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC). July 2019.

- NexGen. 2019b. Transportation and Logistics Study Traffic Impact Study Report for the Rook I Project Feasibility Study. Rev B. Doc No. 0000-DY00-RPT-0010. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook. 15 October 2019.
- Nituch LA, Bowman J. 2013. Community-level effects of climate change on Ontario's terrestrial biodiversity. Climate Change Research Report-Ontario Forest Research Institute (CCRR-36). Ontario CA: Queen's Printer for Ontario. Accessed July 2021. Available at [http://www.climateontario.ca/scripts/MNR\\_Pub/publication\\_summary.php?publd=63](http://www.climateontario.ca/scripts/MNR_Pub/publication_summary.php?publd=63)
- Nordell C, Bayne E. 2017. Rusty blackbird (*Euphagus carolinus*) population and distribution data in the Athabasca and Cold Lake Oil Sands regions of Alberta using automated recording units (ARUs). 20 pp.
- Nordstrom WR. 1972. Comparison of trapped and untrapped beaver populations in New Brunswick. M. Sc. Thesis, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.
- Norquay KJO, Martinez-Nunez F, Dubois JE, Monson KM, Willis CKR. 2013. Long-distance movements of little brown myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*). *Journal of Mammalogy*. 94(2):506-515. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://academic.oup.com/jmammal/article/94/2/506/914006>
- Norris AR, Fide L, Debyser C, deGroot K, Thomas J, Lee A, Dohms KM, Robinson A, Easton W, Martin K, Cockle KL. 2021. Forecasting the cumulative effects of multiple stressors on breeding habitat for a steeply declining aerial insectivorous songbird, the olive-sided flycatcher (*Contopus cooperi*). *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 9: 635872. Doi: 10.3389/fevo.2021.635872.
- Norris DR, Stutchbury BJM. 2001. Extraterritorial movements of a forest songbird in a fragmented landscape. *Conservation Biology* 15: 729-736.
- Notaro M, Schummer M, Zhong Y, Vavrus S, Van Den Elsen L, Coluccy J, Hoving C. 2016. Projected influences of changes in weather severity on autumn-winter distributions of dabbling ducks in the Mississippi and Atlantic flyways during the twenty-first century. *PLoS ONE* 11(12): e0167506. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0167506>.
- Noss RF. 1987. "From plant communities to landscapes in conservation inventories: a look at The Nature Conservancy." *Biological Conservation* 41: 11-37.
- NRN (National Road Network). 2019. Geobase Series – Road Network Group of Layers. Accessed March 2020. Available at <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/3d282116-e556-400c-9306-ca1a3cada77f/resource/b31b67f1-6a39-4234-9dab-73cd492a0ae7>
- Nummi P, Pöysä H. 1993. Habitat associations of ducks during different phases of the breeding season. *Ecography* 16:319-328.
- NWWG (National Wetlands Working Group). 1997. The Canadian wetland classification system. Second edition. Waterloo, ON: Wetlands Research Centre, University of Waterloo. 68 p.
- Oja H, Pöysä H. 2007. Spring phenology, latitude, and the timing of breeding in two migratory ducks: implications of climate change impacts. *Ann. Zool. Fenn.* 44, 475–485.
- Oldemeyer JL, Regelin WL. 1987. Forest succession, habitat management, and moose on the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge. *Swedish Wildlife Res. Suppl.* 1: 163-180.

- Omnia (Omnia Ecological Services). 2020. Pilot Program: Linear Feature Reclamation. Desktop Site Selection, Pre-Mitigation Ground Truthing and Stakeholder Engagement. NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project.
- Ortega CP. 2012. Chapter 2: Effects of noise pollution on birds. *Ornithological Monographs* 74: 6-22
- Osko TJ, Hiltz MN, Hudson RJ, Wasel SM. 2004. Moose Habitat Preferences in Response to Changing Availability. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 68:576-584.
- Ouellet JP, Courtois R, Fortin D, Brodeur V. 2008. Habitat selection by black bears in intensively logged boreal forest. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 86: 1307-1316.
- Owen SF, Menzel M, Ford WM, Chapman BR, Miller KV, Edwards JW, Wood PB. 2003. Home-range size and habitat used by the northern Myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*). *American Midland Naturalist* 150(2): 352-359.
- Oxley DJ, Fenton MB, Carmody GR. 1974. The Effects of Roads on Populations of Small Mammals. *The Journal of Applied Ecology*. Vol 11, No. 1 (Apr 1974), pp. 51-59.
- Paasivaara A, Pöysä H. 2008. Habitat-patch occupancy in the common goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula*) at different stages of the breeding cycle: implications to ecological processes in patchy environments. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 86:744-755. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsciencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/Z08-051>
- Paillet Y, Archaux F, du Poy S, Bouget C, Boulanger V, Debaive N, Gilg O, Gosselin F, Guilbert E. 2018. The indicator side of tree microhabitats: A multi-taxon approach based on bats, birds and saproxylic beetles. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 55(5): 2147-2159.
- Palmer RS. 1976. *Handbook of North American Birds, Volume 2: Waterfowl. Part 1.* Yale University Press, New Haven, CT, USA.
- Papadatou E, Ibáñez C, Pradel R. 2011. Assessing survival in a multi-population system: a case study on bat populations. *Oecologia* 165(4): 925-933.
- Paquet P, Callaghan C. 1996. Effects of linear developments on winter movements of gray wolves in the Bow River Valley of Banff National Park, Alberta. Chapter 7 in J. Green, C. Pacas, S. Bayley, and L. Cornwell (eds.). *A Cumulative Effects Assessment and Futures Outlook for the Banff Bow Valley*. Prepared for the Banff Bow Valley Study, Department of Canadian Heritage, Ottawa, ON.
- Paquet PC, Darimont CT. 2010. Wildlife conservation and animal welfare: two sides of the same coin? *Animal welfare*. 19: 177-190.
- Parisien MA, Hirsch KG, Lavoie SG, Todd JB, Kafka VG. 2004. Saskatchewan fire regime analysis. Canadian Forest Service, Northern Forestry Centre. Information Report NOR-X-394. 61 pp.
- Park AC, Broders HG. 2012. Distribution and roost selection of bats on Newfoundland. *Northeast Naturalist* 19: 165-176.
- Paton PWC. 1994. The effect of edge on avian nest success: How strong is the evidence? *Conservation Biology*. 8(1): 17-26.
- Pehrsson O. 1991. Egg and clutch size in the mallard as related to food quality. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:156-162. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsciencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/z91-024>

- Peirce KN, Van Daele LJ. 2006. Use of a garbage dump by brown bears in Dillingham, Alaska. *Ursus* 17:165-177.
- Pelchat BO, Ruff RL. 1986. Habitat and spatial relationships of black bears in boreal mixedwood forest of Alberta. *International Conference on Bear Research and Management* 6:81-92.
- Petit DR, Lynch JF, Hutto RL, Blake JG, Waide RB. 1993. Management and conservation of migratory landbirds overwintering in the neotropics. p. 70-92. In: *Status and management of neotropical migratory birds* (D.M. Finch and P.W. Stangel, eds). USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-229. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs\\_rm/rm\\_gtr229/rm\\_gtr229\\_070\\_092.pdf](https://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs_rm/rm_gtr229/rm_gtr229_070_092.pdf)
- Pinard V, Dussault C, Ouellet J-P, Fortin D, Courtois R. 2012. Calving rate, calf survival rate, and habitat selection of forest-dwelling caribou in a highly managed landscape. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76: 189–199.
- Polfus JL, Hebblewhite M, Heinemeyer K. 2011. Identifying indirect habitat loss and avoidance of human infrastructure by northern mountain woodland caribou. *Biological Conservation* 144(11):2637-2646.
- Poole KG, Stuart-Smith K. 2004. Winter habitat selection by moose in the East Kootenay, British Columbia, Final Report. Prepared for Tembec Industries Inc. Nelson BC: Aurora Wildlife Research; Accessed March 2021. Available at [http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wildlife/wsi/reports/2486\\_TEMBEC%20MOOSE%20REPT%20FINAL.PDF](http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wildlife/wsi/reports/2486_TEMBEC%20MOOSE%20REPT%20FINAL.PDF)
- Potvin MJ, Drummer TD, Vucetich JA, Beyer DE, Peterson RO, Hammill JH. 2005. Monitoring and habitat analysis for wolves in upper Michigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69(4):1660-1669; Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://isleroyalewolf.org/sites/default/files/tech\\_pubs\\_files/Potvin\\_etal2005.pdf](https://isleroyalewolf.org/sites/default/files/tech_pubs_files/Potvin_etal2005.pdf)
- Poulton DW. 2014 Conservation Offset Policy for Alberta: A Comparative Legal Analysis. (Unpublished master's thesis). University of Calgary, Calgary, AB.
- Powell LL, Hodgman TP, Glanz WE. 2010a. Home ranges of rusty blackbirds breeding in wetlands: how much would buffers from timber harvest protect habitat? *The Condor* 112(4):834-840; Accessed March 2021. [http://rustyblackbird.org/wp-content/uploads/Powell\\_etal2010Condor112\\_834-840.pdf](http://rustyblackbird.org/wp-content/uploads/Powell_etal2010Condor112_834-840.pdf)
- Powell LL, Hodgman TP, Glanz WE, Osenton JD, Fisher CM. 2010b. Nest-site selection and nest survival of the Rusty Blackbird: Does timber management adjacent to wetlands create ecological traps? *Condor* 112: 800-809.
- Pöysä H, Milonoff M, Ruusila V, Virtanen J. 1999. Nest-site selection in relation to habitat edge: experiments in the Common Goldeneye. *Journal of Avian Biology*. 30: 79-84.
- Priadka P, Manseau M, Trottier T, Hervieux D, Galpern P, McLoughlin PD, Wilson PJ. 2018. Partitioning drivers of spatial genetic variation for a continuously distributed population of boreal caribou: Implications for management unit delineation. *Ecology and Evolution*, 14, e4682. Available at <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.4682>
- Psyllakis JM, Brigham RM. 2006. Characteristics of diurnal roosts used by female *Myotis* bats in sub-boreal forests.

- Raine RM, Kansas JL. 1989. Black bear seasonal food habits and distribution by elevation in Banff National Park, Alberta. *International Association for Bear Research and Management*. 297-304.
- Renecker LA, Hudson RJ. 1986. Seasonal energy expenditures and thermoregulatory responses of moose. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 64:322–327. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/z86-052>
- Restani M, Marzluff JM, Yates RE. 2001. Effects of anthropogenic food sources on movements, survivorship, and sociality of common ravens in the Arctic. *Condor* 103:399-404.
- Rettie WJ, Messier F. 1998. Dynamics of woodland caribou populations at the southern limit of their range in Saskatchewan. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 76: 251–259.
- Rettie WJ, Messier F. 2000. Hierarchical habitat selection by woodland caribou: its relationship to limiting factors. *Ecography* 23: 466-478.
- Rettie WJ, Messier F. 2001. Range use and movement rates of woodland caribou in Saskatchewan. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 79: 1933-1940.
- Rettie WJ, Rock T, Messier F. 1998. Status of woodland caribou in Saskatchewan. *Rangifer Special Issue 10*: 105-109.
- Rettie WJ, Sheard JW, Messier F. 1997. Identification and description of forested vegetation communities available to woodland caribou: relating wildlife habitat to forest cover data. *Forest Ecology and Management* 93:245-260.
- Rever M, Miller RS. 1973. Common goldeneyes and the Emma Lake nest boxes. *Blue Jay Journal*. pp 27-30.
- Reynolds-Hogland MJ, Mitchel MS. 2007. Effects of roads on habitat quality for bears in the southern Appalachians: A long-term study. *Journal of Mammalogy*. 88(4) 1050-1061.
- Rich AC, Dobkin DS, Niles LJ. 1994. Defining forest fragmentation by corridor width: the influence of narrow forest-dividing corridors on forest-nesting birds in southern New Jersey. *Conservation Biology* 8: 1109-1121.
- Riemer A. 2019. Senior EA Administrator, Environmental Assessment and Stewardship Branch, Ministry of Environment. Personal communication with Jamie Sparrow (Golder) on October 7, 2019.
- Rioux S, Savard JPL, Gerick AA. 2013. Avian mortalities due to transmission line collisions: a review of current estimates and field methods with an emphasis on applications to the Canadian electric network. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 8: 7.
- Risenhoover KL. 1986. Winter activity patterns of moose in interior Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 50:727-734.
- Rittenhouse TAG, Harper EB, Rehard LR, Semlitsch RD. 2008. The role of microhabitats in the desiccation and survival of anurans in recently harvested oak-hickory forest. *Copeia* 2008: 807–814.
- Rittenhouse TAG, Semlitsch RD, Thompson FR III. 2009. Survival costs associated with wood frog breeding migrations: Effects of timber harvest and drought. *Ecology* 90: 1620–1630.
- Roberts W, Lewin V. 1979. Habitat Utilization and Population Densities of the Amphibians of Northeastern Alberta. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 93:144-154.



- Robertson BA, Hutto RL. 2007. Is selectively harvested forest an ecological trap for olive sided flycatchers? *The Condor* 109:109-121.
- Robichaud I, Villard MA, Machtans CS. 2002. Effects of forest regeneration on songbird movements in a managed forest landscape of Alberta, Canada. *Landscape Ecology* 17:247-262.
- Robinson SK, Thompson FR III, Donovan TM, Whitehead D, Faaborg J. 1995. Regional forest fragmentation and the nesting success of migratory birds. *Science*. 267:1987–1990.
- Rocke TE. 2006. The global importance of avian botulism. In: Boere, G.; Galbraith, C., Stroud, D. (ed.), *Waterbirds around the world*, pp. 422-426. The Stationary Office, Edinburgh, UK. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/read/26839307/the-global-importance-of-avian-botulism-jncc>
- Rodgers JA Jr., Burger J. 1981. Symposium on Human Disturbance and Colonial Water Birds. *Colonial Water Birds* 4:1.
- Rodrigues D, Fabião A. 1995. Loss and change of habitat and possible effects on mallard populations of Mondego and Vouga river basins. In *Effect of Habitat Loss and Change on Waterbirds*. ITE Symposium No. 30. Wetlands International Publication No. 42. 127-130.
- Rusek A, Marshall VG. 2000. Impacts of airborne pollutants on soil fauna. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 31:395-423.
- Russell AP, Bauer AM. 2000. *The amphibians and reptiles of Alberta. A field guide and primer of boreal herpetology*, second edition. University of Calgary Press and University of Alberta Press, Calgary and Edmonton, AB. 279 pp.
- Samuel WM. 2007. Factors affecting epizootics of winter ticks and mortality of moose. *Alces* 43: 39-48.
- Sauchyn D, Barrow, E, Fang X, Henderson N, Johnston M, Pomeroy J, Thorpe J, Wheaton E, Williams B. 2009. *Saskatchewan's Natural Capital in a Changing Climate: An Assessment Of Impacts And Adaptation*. Report to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment from the Prairie Adaptation Research Collaborative, 162 pp.
- Schaefer 2003. Long-Term Range Recession and the Persistence of Caribou in the Taiga. *Conservation Biology* 17(5): 1435-1439.
- Schaefer JA, Mahoney SP. 2007. Effects of progressive clearcut logging on Newfoundland caribou. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71: 1753–1757.
- Schaub A, Ostwald J, Siemers BM. 2008. Foraging bats avoid noise. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 211: 3174-3180.
- Schieck J, Song SJ. 2006. Changes in bird communities throughout succession following fire and harvest in boreal forests of western North America: literature review and meta-analyses. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 36:1299-1318. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/x06-017>
- Schneider RR, Hauer G, Adamowicz V, Boutin S. 2010. Triage for conserving populations of threatened species: The case of woodland caribou in Alberta. *Biological Conservation* 143(2010):1603-1611. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://era.library.ualberta.ca/items/4e8c8cf7-5a59-4e55-8ffa-40cbdf59e2d2/view/72bc9922-7c84-45a7-b2db-e7fc48c5a167/BC\\_2010\\_143\\_app.pdf](https://era.library.ualberta.ca/items/4e8c8cf7-5a59-4e55-8ffa-40cbdf59e2d2/view/72bc9922-7c84-45a7-b2db-e7fc48c5a167/BC_2010_143_app.pdf)

- Schneider RR, Wynes B, Wasel S, Dzus E, Hiltz M. 2000. Habitat Use by Caribou in Northern Alberta, Canada. *Rangifer*. 20:43-50.
- Schneider RR. 2013. Alberta's natural subregions under a changing climate: past, present and future. Prepared for the Biodiversity Management and Climate Change Adaptation Project. August 2013. 97 pp.
- Schock DM, Bollinger TK, Chinchar VG, Jancovich JK, Collins JP. 2008. Experimental evidence that amphibian ranaviruses are multi-host pathogens. *Copeia* 2008: 133–143.
- Schock DM, Ruthig GR, Collins JP, Kutz SJ, Carrière S, Gau RJ, Veitch AM, Larter NC, Tate DP, Guthrie G, Allaire DG, Popko RA. 2010. Amphibian chytrid fungus and ranaviruses in the Northwest Territories, Canada. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 92: 231-240.
- Schwartz CC, Franzmann AW. 1989. Bears, wolves, moose and forest succession; some management considerations on the Kenai Peninsula. *Alces* 25:1–10.
- Schwartz CC, Franzmann AW. 1990. Interrelationship of black bears to moose and forest succession in the Northern coniferous forest. *Wildlife Monographs* 113:1–58.
- Schwartz and Franzmann 1992. Dispersal and survival of subadult black bears from the Kenai peninsula, Alaska. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*. 56(3): 426-431.
- Scraftford MA, Nobert BN, and Boyce MS. 2020. Beaver (*Castor canadensis*) use of borrow pits in an industrial landscape in northwestern Alberta. *Journal of Environmental Management* 269: 110800.
- Segers, J, Broders H. 2014. Interspecific effects of forest fragmentation on bats. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 92(8): 665-673.
- Semlitsch RD. 2008. Differentiating migration and dispersal processes for pond-breeding amphibians. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72: 260-267.
- Sergio F, Newton I, Marchesi L, Pendrini P. 2006. Ecologically justified charisma: preservation of top predators delivers biodiversity conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43:1049-1055.
- Serrouya R, D'Eon R. 2002. Moose habitat selection in relation to forest harvesting in a deep snow zone of British Columbia. Prepared for Downie Timber Ltd. and Serrouya and Associates. Revelstoke and South Slokan, BC.
- Serrouya R, McLellan BN, van Oort H, Mowat G, Boutin S. 2017. Experimental moose reduction lowers wolf density and stops decline of endangered caribou. *PeerJ* 5:e3736.
- Shank CC, Nixon A. 2014. Climate change vulnerability of Alberta's biodiversity: A preliminary assessment. Biodiversity Management and Climate Change Adaptation project. Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute, Edmonton, AB. 60pp.
- Sharma S, Couturier S, Cote SD. 2009. Impacts of climate change on the seasonal distribution of migratory caribou. *Glob Change Biol* 15:2549-2562.
- Shaw D. 2006. Breeding ecology and habitat affinities of an imperilled species, the Rusty Blackbird (*Euphagus carolinus*) in Fairbanks, Alaska. Preliminary Report to: United States Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Shiple L. 2010. Fifty years of food and foraging in moose: lessons in ecology from a model herbivore. *Alces: A Journal Devoted to the Biology and Management of Moose* 46:1-13.

- Siemers BM, Schaub A. 2011. Hunting at the highway: traffic noise reduces foraging efficiency in acoustic predators. *Proceedings of the Royal Society Bulletin*. 278:1646-1652. Accessed March 2021. <https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/pdf/10.1098/rspb.2010.2262>
- Simberloff D. 1998. Flagships, umbrellas, and keystones: is single species management passé in the landscape era? *Biological Conservation* 83:247-257.
- Simek SL, Belant JL, Fan Z, Young BW, Leopold BD, Fleming J, Waller B. 2015. Source populations and roads affect American black bear recolonization. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*. 61: 583-590.
- Skaggs C, Ringelman KM, Loesch CR, Szymanski ML, Rowher FR, KM Kemink. 2020. Proximity to oil wells in North Dakota does not impact nest success of ducks but lowers nest densities. *The Condor* 122: 1-15.
- Skatter HG, Charlebois ML, Eftestol S, Tsegaye D, Colman JE, Kansas JL, Flydal K, Balicki B. 2017. Living in a burned landscape: Woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) use of post-fire residual patches for calving in a high fire/low anthropogenic Boreal Shield Ecozone. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. [Just-IN version; Published online on August 15 2017]
- SKCDC (Saskatchewan Conservation Data Centre). 2020. Species Conservation Rankings. Accessed May 2021. Available at <http://biodiversity.sk.ca/ranking.htm>
- SKCDC. 2021. Tracked Taxa List: Vertebrates. Accessed May 2021. Available at <http://biodiversity.sk.ca/spplist.htm>.
- Slater SC. 2013. Woodland caribou conservation in Alberta: range delineation and resource selection. M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton AB. 164 pp.
- Smith AC, Hudson MAR, Aponte VI, Francis CM. 2020. North American Breeding Bird Survey – Canadian Trends Website, Data-version 2019. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Gatineau, Quebec, K1A 0H3.
- Smith AR, Houston CS, Roy JF. 2019. Birds of Saskatchewan. Nature Saskatchewan. Regina, SK.
- Smith AR. 1996. Atlas of Saskatchewan Birds. Regina: Saskatchewan Natural History Society Special Publication no. 22.
- Smith KG, Ficht EJ, Hobson D, Sorensen TC, Hervieux D. 2000. Winter distribution of woodland caribou in relation to clear-cut logging in west-central Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 78(8): 1433–1440.
- Smith KG. 2004. Woodland caribou demography and persistence relative to landscape change in west-central Alberta. MSc. Thesis. University of Alberta. Edmonton AB. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://firesearch.ca/sites/default/files/null/WCP\\_2004\\_10\\_Rpt\\_WoodlandCaribouDemographyandPersistenceRelativetoLandscapeChangeinWestCentralAB.pdf](https://firesearch.ca/sites/default/files/null/WCP_2004_10_Rpt_WoodlandCaribouDemographyandPersistenceRelativetoLandscapeChangeinWestCentralAB.pdf)
- Soulé ME, Estes JA, Berger J, Del Rio CM. 2003. Ecological effectiveness: Conservation goals for interactive species. *Conservation Biology*. 17:1238-1250.
- Soulé ME, Estes JA, Miller B, Honnold DL. 2005. Strongly interacting species: conservation policy, management, and ethics. *BioScience* 55:168-176.
- Sowls LK. 1955. *Prairie Ducks: A study of their ecology and management*. Washington, D.C: Stackpole Co., Harrisburg, PA, and Wildlife Management Institute.

- Spady TJ, Lindburg DJ, Durant BS. 2007. Evolution of reproductive seasonality in bears. *Mammal Review* 37(1): 21-53.
- Spellerberg IF. 1994. *Monitoring ecological change*. 2nd edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- SRC (Saskatchewan Research Council). 2019. Abandoned mine openings in northern Saskatchewan need closing, and here's how we're doing it. Accessed January 2020. Available at <https://www.src.sk.ca/blog/abandoned-mine-openings-northern-saskatchewan-need-closing-and-heres-how-were-doing-it>
- St. Clair CC, Belisle M, Desrochers A, Hannon S. 1998. Winter responses of forest birds to habitat corridors and gaps. *Conservation Ecology* [online] 2: 13. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol2/iss2/art13/>
- Stenhouse GB. 1995. Productivity, survival, and movements of female moose in a low-density population, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Arctic*. 48(1): 57-62.
- Stevens C, Paszkowski C, Stringer D. 2006. Occurrence of the western toad and its use of 'Borrow Pits' in west-central Alberta. *Northwestern Naturalist* 87: 107-117.
- Stevens CE, Paszkowski CA, Foote AL. 2007. Beaver (*Castor Canadensis*) as a surrogate species for conserving anuran amphibians on boreal streams in Alberta, Canada. *Biological Conservation* 134(1):1-13. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://www.greatoldbroads.org/wp-content/uploads/formidable/44/Stevens\\_et\\_al.beavers-and-frogs.pdf](https://www.greatoldbroads.org/wp-content/uploads/formidable/44/Stevens_et_al.beavers-and-frogs.pdf)
- Stevens S, Prescott DRC, Whiteside DP. 2012. Occurrence and prevalence of chytrid fungus (*Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis*) in amphibian species of Alberta. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 143. Government of Alberta Sustainable Resource Development. 32 pp.
- Stewart FEC, Nowak JJ, Micheletti T, McIntire EJB, Schmiegelow FKA, Cumming SG. 2020. Boreal caribou can coexist with natural but not industrial disturbances. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*. 84(8): 1435-1444. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21937
- Stralberg D, Matsuoka SM, Hamann A, Bayne EM, Sólymos P, Schmiegelow FKA, Wang X, Cumming SG, Song SJ. 2015a. Projecting boreal bird responses to climate change: the signal exceeds the noise. *Ecological Applications* 25(1). Pp. 52-69. Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://esajournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1890/13-2289.1>
- Stralberg D, Matsuoka SM, Hamann A, Bayne EM, Sólymos P, Schmiegelow FKA, Wang X, Cumming SG, Song SJ. 2015b. Projecting boreal bird responses to climate change: the signal exceeds the noise, Appendix D. Individual species climate-change projections. *Ecological Applications* 25(1). 84 pp.
- Street GM, Vander Vennen LM, Avgar T, Mosser A, Anderson ML, Rodgers AR, Fryxell JM. 2015a. Habitat Selection Following Recent Disturbance: Model Transferability with Implications for Management and Conservation of Moose (*Alces Alces*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 93 (11): 813–21. doi:10.1139/cjz-2015-0005.
- Street GM, Rodgers AR, Avgar T, Fryxell JM. 2015b. Characterizing demographic parameters across environmental gradients: a case study with Ontario moose (*Alces alces*). *Ecosphere* 6(8):138. Available at <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-00383.1>

- Strickland MA, Douglas CW. 1987. Chapter 41: Marten. In: Bedford J, Thompson G, editors. Wild Furbearer Management and Conservation in North America. Ontario Trappers Association, Ontario. Ministry of Natural Resources. p. 530-546.
- Stuart-Smith AK, Bradshaw CJA, Boutin S, Hebert DM, Rippin AB. 1997. Woodland Caribou Relative to Landscape Patterns in Northeastern Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 61:622-633.
- Suraci JP, Gaynor KM, Allen, ML, et al. 2021. Disturbance type and species life history predict mammal responses to humans. *Global Change Biology* 27(16): 3718-3731.
- Swift TL, Hannon SJ. 2010. Critical thresholds associated with habitat loss: a review of the concepts, evidence, and applications. *Biological Reviews* 85:35-53.
- Symbaluk MD. 2008. Testing landscape modeling approaches for environmental impact assessment of mining land use on grizzly bears (*Ursus arctos horribilis*) in the foothills region of Alberta. *British Columbia Mine Reclamation Symposium 2008*.
- Telesco DJ, Van Manen FT. 2006. Do black bears respond to military weapons testing? *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70(1): 222-230.
- Tester JR, Breckenridge WJ. 1964. Population Dynamics of the Manitoba Toad, *Bufo hemiophrys*, in Northwestern Minnesota. *Ecology* 45: 592-601.
- Tether R. 2017. Wildlife Ecologist, Fish, Wildlife and Lands Branch, Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. Email communication with Michelle Bacon (Golder) on January 31, 2017.
- Thiel RP, Merrill S, Mech LD. 1998. Tolerance by denning wolves, *Canis lupus*, to human disturbance. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 122(2): 340-342.
- Thiel RR. 1985. Relationship between road densities and wolf habitat suitability in Wisconsin. *American Midland Naturalist* 113: 404-407.
- Thomas DC, Barry SJ, Alaie G. 1996. Fire-caribou-winter range relationships in northern Canada. *Rangifer* 16:57-67.
- Thomas DW. 1995. Hibernating Bats Are Sensitive to Nontactile Human Disturbance. *Journal of Mammology* 76(3):940-946.
- Thompson ID, Flannigan MD, Wotton BM, Suffling R. 1998. The effects of climate change on landscape diversity: an example in Ontario forests. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 49: 213-233.
- Thompson ID. 1988. Habitat needs of furbearers in relation to logging in boreal Ontario. *The Forestry Chronicle* 64: 251-261.
- Thurber JM, Peterson RO, Drummer TD, Thomas MA. 1994. Gray wolf response to refuge boundaries and roads in Alaska. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 22: 61-68.
- Tietje WM, Ruff RL. 1980. Denning behaviour of black bears in the boreal forest of Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 44:858-870.
- Tigner J, Bayne EM, Boutin S. 2014. Black bear use of seismic lines in northern Canada. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*. 78: 282-292.

- Timmerman HR, Gollat R, Whitlaw HA. 2002. Reviewing Ontario's moose management policy, 1980-2000, targets achieved, lessons learned. *Alces* 38:11 45.
- Timmermann H, McNicol J. 1988. Moose habitat needs. *The Forestry Chronicle* 64:238-245.
- Timoney KP. 2001. Types and Attributes of Old-growth Forests in Alberta, Canada. *Treeline Ecological Research*. Sherwood Park, AB. *Natural Areas Journal*. 21(3): 282-300.
- Todd BD, Luhring TM, Rothermel BB, Gibbons JW. 2009. Effects of forest removal on amphibian migrations: implications for habitat and landscape connectivity. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 46(3): 554-561.
- Tomchuk P. 2019. Differential habitat selection of black bears, gray wolves, and boreal caribou in the boreal shield of Saskatchewan. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Saskatchewan. 175 pp.
- Tourism Saskatchewan 2021. Bolton Lake Wilderness Retreat. Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/listings/416/bolton-lake-wilderness-retreat>
- Trombulak SC, Frissell CA. 2000. Review of ecological effects of roads on terrestrial and aquatic communities. *Conservation Biology*. 14(1):18-30. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://conbio.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2000.99084.x>
- Tuite CH. 1981. The Impact of Water-based Recreation on the Waterfowl of Enclosed Inland Waters in Britain. A Report to the Sports Council and the Nature Conservancy Council. Slimbridge, U.K.: The Wildfowl Trust, Nature Conservancy Council and Sports Council.
- Tuttle MD. 1976. Population Ecology of the Gray Bat (*Myotis grisescens*): Factors Influencing Growth and Survival of Newly Volant Young. *Ecology* 57(3): 587-595.
- Urton EJM. 2004. Population genetics, foraging ecology, and trophic relationships of grey wolves in central Saskatchewan. MSc. Thesis. University of Saskatchewan Department of Biology. Saskatoon SK. 98 p.
- USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 2007. Indiana Bat (*Myotis sodalis*) draft recovery plan: first revision. Fort Snelling MN: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Accessed March 2021. Available at [https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/pdf/inba\\_fnldrftrecpln\\_apr07.pdf](https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/pdf/inba_fnldrftrecpln_apr07.pdf)
- USGS (United States Geological Survey). 2016. White Nose Syndrome updates for the 2015/2016 surveillance season. *Wildlife Health Bulletin*, National Wildlife Health Center. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.usgs.gov/media/files/white-nose-syndrome-updates-20152016-surveillance-season>
- van Langevelde F, Van Dooremalen C, Jaarsma CF. 2009. Traffic Mortality and the Role of Minor Roads. *Journal of Environmental Management*. 90. p. 660-667.
- Vander Heyden M, Meslow EC. 1999. Habitat selection by female black bears in the central cascades of Oregon. *Northwest Science*. 73 (4): 283-294.
- Villard MA, Haché S. 2012. Conifer plantations consistently act as barriers to movement in a deciduous forest songbird: A translocation experiment. *Biological Conservation* 155: 33-37.
- Virgl JA, Rettie WJ, Coulton DW. 2017. Spatial and temporal changes in seasonal range attributes in a declining barren-ground caribou herd. *Rangifer* 37(1): 31-46.
- Vistnes I, Nellemann C. 2008. The matter of spatial and temporal scales: a review of reindeer and caribou response to human activity. *Polar Biology* 31(4): 399-407.



- Vonhof MJ. 2017. Handbook of inventory methods and standard protocols for surveying bats in Alberta. Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division. Updated by Alberta Sustainable Resource Development and Alberta Bat Action Team in 2017, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Vors LS, Schaefer JA, Pond BA, Rodgers AR, Patterson BR. 2007. Woodland caribou extirpation and anthropogenic landscape disturbance in Ontario. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71: 1249–1256.
- Walker DA, Everett KR. 1987. Road dust and its environmental impact on Alaskan taiga and tundra. *Arctic & Alpine Research* 19(4):479-489.
- Watkinson AD, Virgl J, Miller VS, Naeth MA, Kim J, Serben K, Shapka C, Sinclair S. 2021. Effects of dust deposition from diamond mining on subarctic plant communities and barren-ground caribou forage. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 50(4): 990-1003.
- Wayland M, McNicol DK. 1994. Movements and survival of common goldeneye broods near Sudbury, Ontario, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 72:1252-1259. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://cdnsiencepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1139/z94-167>
- Weaver JL, Paquet PC, Ruggiero LF. 1996. Resilience and Conservation of Large Carnivores in the Rocky Mountains. *Conservation Biology* 10(4): 964-976.
- Weclaw P, Hudson RJ. 2004. Simulation of conservation and management of woodland caribou. *Ecological Modelling* 177: 75–94.
- Westworth and Associates. 2002. A Review and Assessment of Existing Information for Key Wildlife and Fish Species in the Regional Sustainable Development Strategy Study Area, Volume 1: Wildlife. Prepared for the Cumulative Environmental Management Association (CEMA) Wildlife and Fish Working Group (WFWG). Edmonton, AB. 304 pp.
- Wheatley M. 1994. Boreal beavers (*Castor canadensis*): home range, territoriality, food habits and genetics of a mid-continent population. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
- White TH Jr., Bowman JL, Jacobson HA, Leopold BD, Smith WP. 2001. Forest management and female black bear denning. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65: 34–40.
- Whittington J, Hebblewhite M, DeCesare NJ, Neufeld L, Bradley M, Wilmshurst J, Musiani M. 2011. Caribou encounters with wolves increase near roads and trails: a time-to-event approach. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 48:1535-1542. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://besjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2011.02043.x>
- Willis CKR, Voss CM, Brigham M. 2006. Roost selection by forest-living female big brown bats (*Eptesicus fuscus*). *Journal of Mammalogy* 87(2):345-350. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://academic.oup.com/jmammal/article/87/2/345/872963>
- Wittmer HU, McLellan BN, Serrouya R, Apps CD. 2007. Changes in landscape composition influence the decline of a threatened woodland caribou population. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 76: 568-579.
- Wittmer HU, Sinclair ARE, McLellan BN. 2005. The role of predation in the decline and extirpation of woodland caribou. *Oecologia* 144(2):257-267.
- Wolfe SA, Griffith B, and Wolfe CAG. 2000. Response of reindeer and caribou to human activities. *Polar Biology* 19(1): 63-73.

- Wydeven AP, Mladenoff DJ, Sickley TA, Kohn BE, Thiel RP, Hansen JL. 2001. Road density as a factor in habitat selection by wolves and other carnivores in the Great Lakes Region. *Endangered Species Update* Volume 18. Department of Forest and Wildlife Ecology, Forest Ecosystem and Landscape Ecology Lab, University of Wisconsin. 5 pp. Accessed December 2019. Available at: [http://landscape.forest.wisc.edu/PDF/Wydeven\\_etal2001\\_ESUpdate.pdf](http://landscape.forest.wisc.edu/PDF/Wydeven_etal2001_ESUpdate.pdf) .
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.
- Zicus MC, Hennes SK, Riggs MR. 1995. Common goldeneye nest attendance patterns. *The Condor* 97: 461-472.
- Zimmer C, Boos M, Petit O, Robin J-P. 2010. Body mass variation in disturbed mallards *Anas platyrhynchos* fit to the mass-dependent starvation-predation risk trade-off. *Journal of Avian Biology*. 41: 637-644.
- Zimmer C, Boos M, Poulin N, Gosler A, Petit O, Robin J-P. 2011. Evidence of the trade-off between starvation and predation risks in ducks. *PLOS ONE* 6(7): e22352.

## 15 Section 15, Human Health

- ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). 2007. Toxicological Profile for Arsenic. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. Available at <https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/ToxProfiles/tp2.pdf>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 25 October 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 27 January 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 27 January 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #10. 22 April 2021.
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 5 December 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 1 November 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020
- BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #11. 23 June 2021.
- Burnett-Seidel C, Liber K., 2013. Derivation of no-effect and reference-level sediment quality values for application at Saskatchewan uranium operations. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 185, 9481–9494.

- Calman CK. 1996. Cancer: Science and Society and the Communication of Risk. *British Medical Journal*. 313, 799-802.
- CanNorth (Canada North Environmental Services). 2018. Human Health Risk Assessment for the Eastern Athabasca Basin. Final Report. October.
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, 1999. Canadian Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Freshwater Aquatic Life. Updated September 2007; Accessed July 2021. Available at <https://ccme.ca/en/current-activities/canadian-environmental-quality-guidelines>
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf).
- Chan L, Receveur O, Sadik T, Schwartz H, Ing A, Fediuk K, Tikhonov C (University of Ottawa). 2018. First Nations Food, Nutrition and Environment Study (FNFNES): Results from Saskatchewan (2015).
- Chan L, Receveur O, Batal M, Sadik T, Schwartz H, Ing A, Fediuk K, Tikhonov C (First Nations Food, Nutrition & Environmental Study (FNFNES). University of Ottawa. 2019. Erratum to the First Nations Food, Nutrition and Environment Study (FNFNES): Results from Saskatchewan 2015. Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 2018.
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2020a. REGDOC-2.9.1, Environmental Principles, Assessments and Protection Measures, Version 1.2. September 2020. ISBN 978-0-660-06255-6. Available at <http://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/REGDOCS/REGDOC-2-9-1-Environmental-Principles-Assessments-and-Protection-Measures-eng.pdf>
- CNSC. 2020b. Fact sheet Natural Background Radiation. November. Available at: [https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/Fact\\_Sheets/Fact-Sheet-Background-Radiation-eng.pdf](https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/Fact_Sheets/Fact-Sheet-Background-Radiation-eng.pdf)
- CNSC. 2021 Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Comments in Respect of License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description Nexgen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 31 January 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3. 10 March 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.

- CSA Group (Canadian Standards Association Group). 2012. CSA N288.6-12: Environmental Risk Assessments at Class I Nuclear Facilities and Uranium Mines and Mills.
- CSA Group. 2019. CSA N288.4-19: Environmental monitoring programs at nuclear facilities and uranium mines and mills.
- CSA Group. 2020. CSA N288.1-20: Guidelines for calculating derived release limits for radioactive material in airborne or liquid effluents for normal operation of nuclear facilities.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021.
- Government of Alberta. 2021. Alberta Ambient Air Quality Objectives. Ambient Air Quality Objectives and supporting documents. Available at <https://www.alberta.ca/ambient-air-quality-objectives.aspx>
- Government of Saskatchewan. n.d. Clearwater River Provincial Park. Accessed February 2022. Available at <https://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/provincialpark/1419/clearwater-river-provincial-park#sort=relevancy>
- Health Canada. 2010a. Federal Contaminated Site Risk Assessment in Canada, Part I: Guidance on Human Health Preliminary Quantitative Risk Assessment (PQRA), Version 2.0. Contaminated Sites Program. September.
- Health Canada. 2010b. Federal Contaminated Site Risk Assessment in Canada. Part VI: Guidance on Human Health Detailed Quantitative Radiological Risk Assessment (DQRARAD). September.
- Health Canada. 2020. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality - Summary Table. September 2020. Available at [https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/migration/hc-sc/ewh-sembt/alt\\_formats/pdf/pubs/water-eau/sum\\_guide-res\\_recom/summary-table-EN-2020-02-11.pdf](https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/migration/hc-sc/ewh-sembt/alt_formats/pdf/pubs/water-eau/sum_guide-res_recom/summary-table-EN-2020-02-11.pdf)
- Health Canada. 2021a. Federal Contaminated Site Risk Assessment in Canada: Guidance on Human Health Preliminary Quantitative Risk Assessment (PQRA). Version 3.0.
- Health Canada. 2021b. Federal Contaminated Site Risk Assessment in Canada: Toxicological Reference Values (TRVs) Version 3.0.
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spalling H, Stalker D, AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. 1999. Cumulative Effects Practitioners Guide. Prepared for: Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.
- Laird BD, Chan HM. 2013. Bioaccessibility of metals in fish, shellfish, wild game, and seaweed harvested in British Columbia, Canada. Food and Chemical Toxicology 58:381-387.
- MN-S (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.

- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- MECP (Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2020. Ontario Ambient Air Quality Criteria. Technical Assessment and Standards Development Branch, 2020.
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Community Information Session. Round One – June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment - Environmental Assessment Branch. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC). July 2019.
- TCEQ (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality). 2016. Effects Screening Levels (ESLs) Used in the Review of Air Permitting Data. Accessed October 2020. Available at [https://www.tceq.texas.gov/toxicology/esl/list\\_main.html](https://www.tceq.texas.gov/toxicology/esl/list_main.html)
- Thompson PA, Kurias J, Mihok S. 2005. Derivation and use of sediment quality guidelines for ecological risk assessment of metals and radionuclides released to the environment from uranium mining and milling activities in Canada. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 110, 71–85.
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 16 Section 16, Cultural and Heritage Resources and Indigenous Land and Resource Use

- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offsets Programme). 2015. Mitigation hierarchy. Business and biodiversity offset programme. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- BNDN (Birch Narrows Dene Nation). 2018. Comprehensive Community Plan. Accessed March 2020. Available at <http://birchnarrowsdenenation.ca/wp-content/uploads/2018-09-25-FINAL-BirchCDP-3.pdf>
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Notes. 25 October 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3 and Site Tour. 22 January 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 25 March 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #11. 28 May 2021.
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 5 December 2019.
- BRDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.

- Brown J, Berg RL. 1980. Environmental engineering and ecological baseline investigations along the Yukon River-Prudhoe Bay Haul Road. US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Lab Hanover, NH. 187 p.
- Burnside. 2017. Specific Claims Tribunal between: Birch Narrows Frist Nation (Claimant) v. Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada (Respondent). Filed December 4, 2017. SCT File No.: SCT-6001-17.
- Buskirk SW, Ruggiero LF. 1994. American marten. In: Ruggiero LF, Aubry KB, Buskirk SW, Lyon LJ, Zielinski WJ, tech. eds. The scientific basis for conserving forest carnivores: American marten, fisher, lynx, and wolverine in the western United States. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-254. Fort Collins, CO: US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. p. 7-37, 254.
- Candler C, Olson R, DeRoy S. 2010. As Long as the Rivers Flow: Athabasca River Knowledge, Use and Change. Edmonton: Parkland Institute, University of Alberta.
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). n.d. Independent Environmental Monitoring Program (IEMP). Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/maps-of-nuclear-facilities/iemp/index.cfm>
- CNSC. 2003. Comprehensive Study Report, Cluff Lake Decommissioning Project. December 2003. Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. Available at [https://www.ceaa.gc.ca/41B79974-docs/report\\_e.pdf](https://www.ceaa.gc.ca/41B79974-docs/report_e.pdf)
- CNSC. 2018. Independent Environmental Monitoring Program: Cluff Lake Project. Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/maps-of-nuclear-facilities/iemp/cluff-lake.cfm>
- CNSC. 2019a. REGDOC-3.2.2, Indigenous Engagement, Version 1.1. August 2019. ISBN: 978 0 660 04518 4. Available at [http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs\\_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-2-Aboriginal-Engagement-version-1.1-eng.pdf](http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/pubs_catalogue/uploads/REGDOC-3-2-2-Aboriginal-Engagement-version-1.1-eng.pdf)
- CNSC. 2019b. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2021. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. April 18, 2019. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description Nexgen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 31 January 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.



- CRDN-JWG. 2020c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3. 10 March 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- Dodson P and the Elders of Birch Narrows, Buffalo River, Canoe Lake, and English River. 2006. In Their Own Land: Treaty Ten and the Canoe Lake, Clear Lake and English River Bands. August 2006.
- EARMP (Eastern Athabasca Regional Monitoring Program. n.d. The Eastern Athabasca Regional Monitoring Program. Available at <https://www.earmp.ca/>.
- EARMP. 2020. 2019 to 2020 Community Report, Final Report.
- Ehrlich A. 2012. Dealing with Culturally Sensitive Areas in Industrial Project Design. The International Indigenous Policy Journal. Available at <https://doi.org/10.18584/iipj.2012.3.2.3>
- Elias B (Dr). 2001. Athabasca Land Use Planning Interim Advisory Panel, Personal Communication with Janet Kinley. 2001.
- Elias B, O'Neil JD, Yassi A. 1997. Wollaston Lake: The Uranium Mining Industry and the Perceptions of Health Risks. Centre for Aboriginal Health Research.
- ENV (Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment). 2008. Northern Mine Decommissioning and Reclamation Guidelines. November 2008. Available at <https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/api/v1/products/76976/formats/96788/download>
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021a. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021
- Fission. 2021b. Fission Signs Engagement and Capacity Agreement with Clearwater River Dene Nation. 25 March 2021. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://fissionuranium.com/news/fission-signs-engagement-and-capacity-agreement-wi-2610/>
- Government of Canada. 2011. Aboriginal Consultation and Accommodation: Updated Guidelines for Federal Officials to Fulfill the Duty to Consult. March 2011. Available at [https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/DAM/DAM-CIRNAC-RCAANC/DAM-CNSLTENGE/STAGING/texte-text/intgui\\_1100100014665\\_eng.pdf](https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/DAM/DAM-CIRNAC-RCAANC/DAM-CNSLTENGE/STAGING/texte-text/intgui_1100100014665_eng.pdf)
- Government of Canada. 2015. Technical Guidance for Assessing Physical and Cultural Heritage or any Structure, Site or Thing that is of Historical, Archeological, Paleontological or Architectural Significance under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at: <https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/iaac-acei/documents/policy-guidance/technical-guidance-assessing-physical-cultural-heritage-or-structure-site-or-thing/technical-guidance-assessing-physical-cultural-heritage-structure-site-thing-historical-archeological-paleontological-architectural-significance-2015.pdf>
- Guardians. n.d. Case Study. Voisey's Bay Mine, Guardians and a Path to Sustainability. Land Needs Guardians. Available at <https://landneedsguardians.ca/resources/from-standoff-to-stewardship>
- Harms VL. 2017. 2017 Annotated catalogue of Saskatchewan vascular plants. Saskatoon, SK. 240 p.

- Hart SJ, Henkelma J, McLoughlin PD, Nielsen SE, Truchon-Savard A, Johnstone JF. 2019. Examining forest resilience to changing fire frequency in a fire-prone region of boreal forest. *Global Change Biology* 25:869-884.
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spaling H, Stalker D. 1999. *Cumulative Effects Assessment Practitioners Guide*. Prepared by AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. and the CEA Working Group for the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, Hull, Quebec. 143 p.
- Hudson Bay Archives. 2020a. Hudson's Bay Company. Portage La Loche. Accessed March 2020. Available at [http://pam.minisisinc.com/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/PAM\\_AUTHORITY/AUTH\\_DESC\\_DET\\_REP/SISN%201501?sessionsearch](http://pam.minisisinc.com/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/PAM_AUTHORITY/AUTH_DESC_DET_REP/SISN%201501?sessionsearch)
- Hudson Bay Archives. 2020b. Hudson's Bay Company. Ile-a-la-crosse. Accessed March 2020. Available at [http://pam.minisisinc.com/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/PAM\\_AUTHORITY/AUTH\\_DESC\\_DET\\_REP/SISN%201476?sessionsearch](http://pam.minisisinc.com/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/PAM_AUTHORITY/AUTH_DESC_DET_REP/SISN%201476?sessionsearch)
- Hudson Bay Archives. 2020c. Hudson's Bay Company. Buffalo Narrows. Accessed March 2020. Available at [http://pam.minisisinc.com/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/PAM\\_AUTHORITY/AUTH\\_DESC\\_DET\\_REP/SISN%201514?sessionsearch](http://pam.minisisinc.com/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/PAM_AUTHORITY/AUTH_DESC_DET_REP/SISN%201514?sessionsearch)
- INAC (Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada). 2019a. Clearwater River Dene Reserves/Settlements/Villages. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=401&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=401&lang=eng)
- INAC. 2019b. Birch Narrows First Nation Reserves/Settlements/Villages. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=403&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=403&lang=eng)
- INAC. 2019c. Buffalo River Dene Nation Reserves/Settlements/Villages. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=398&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=398&lang=eng)
- InterGroup (InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd.). 1982. *Socio-Economic Impact of Phase 2 of the Cluff Lake Project*. October 1982, Winnipeg.
- IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 2021. Summary for Policymakers. In: *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Masson-Delmotte V, Zhai P, Pirani A, Connors SL, Péan C, Berger S, N. Caud N, Y. Chen Y, L. Goldfarb L, M. I. Gomis MI, M. Huang M, K. Leitzell K, E. Lonnoy E, Matthews JBR, Maycock TK, Waterfield T, Yelekçi O, Yu R, Zhou B (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. In Press.
- La Loche. 2012. History of La Loche, Saskatchewan. Available at: <http://lalochehistory.blogspot.com/2012/09/>
- La Loche. 2021a. Clearwater River Dene Nation. Available at <https://sites.google.com/site/portagelaloche/history/2-c-r-d-n>
- La Loche. 2021b. Penard Letter of 1911. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://site/portagelaloche/the-missionaries/penard-letter-of-1911>

- MacDougall B. 2008. The Comforts of Married Life: Metis Family Life, Labour, and the Hudson's Bay Company.
- MCFN and Firelight (Miskisew Cree First Nation and The Firelight Group). 2017. Culture and Rights Impact Assessment; A Survey of the Field.
- McIlwraith T, Cormier R. 2016. Making Place for Space: Land Use and Occupancy Studies, Counter -Mapping, and the Supreme Court of Canada's Tsilhqot'in Decision. *BC Studies*, 188:35-53.
- Mease A. 2006. History of the Denesuliné (Dene) in Northern Saskatchewan. In *Northern Research Portal*. Accessed March 2020. Available at <http://scaa.usask.ca/gallery/northern/content?pg=ex04-3>
- MECP (Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2020. Ontario Ambient Air Quality Criteria. Technical Assessment and Standards Development Branch, 2020.
- MN-S (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan). 2011. Lands & Resources. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://metisnationsk.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/Lands-Resources-publication-2011.pdf>
- MN-S. 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S. 2021. Constitutional Reform. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://metisnationsk.com/constitutional-reform/>
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- MN-S-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 19 August 2021.
- MSES (Management and Solutions in Environmental Science). 2010. Effects on Traditional Resources of the Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation: The Joslyn Creek Project Specific and Cumulative Effects in the Oil Sands Region. Prepared for the Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation.
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Transportation and Logistics Study Traffic Impact Study Report for the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Feasibility Study. Revision B. 15 October 2019.
- Northern Village of La Loche. 2018. Official Community Plan. Accessed September 2018. Available at [https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/la\\_loche\\_ocp\\_final.pdf](https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/la_loche_ocp_final.pdf)
- Pareja C, Xavier A, Daitch S. 2019. Participatory Environmental Monitoring Committees in Mining Contexts: Lessons from Nine Case Studies in Four Latin American Countries. United Nations Development Programme: New York.
- RCAP (Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples). 1995. La Loche Community Case Study. Final Report. January 1995. Available at <https://data2.archives.ca/rcap/pdf/rcap-171.pdf>
- Rusek A, Marshall VG. 2000. Impacts of airborne pollutants on soil fauna. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 31:395-423.

- SKCDC (Saskatchewan Conservation Data Centre). 2021. Tracked taxa list: vascular plants. Accessed April 2021. Available at <http://biodiversity.sk.ca/TaxaList/sk-taxa-vascularplant-track.pdf>
- Smith AS, Schaefer JA. 2002. Home-range size and habitat selection by American marten (*Martes Americana*) in Labrador. Canadian Journal of Zoology 80 (9): 1602-1609. DOI:10.1139/z02-166
- Statistics Canada. 2017a. Clearwater River Dene 222, IRI [Census subdivision], Saskatchewan and Division No. 18, CDR [Census division], Saskatchewan (table). Census Profile. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-X2016001. Ottawa. Released November 29, 2017. Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- Statistics Canada. 2017b. Buffalo Narrows, NV [Census subdivision], Saskatchewan and Division No. 18, CDR [Census division], Saskatchewan (table). Census Profile. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-X2016001. Ottawa. Released November 29, 2017. Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- Statistics Canada. 2017c. Buffalo River Dene Nation 193 (Peter Pond Lake 193), IRI [Census subdivision], Saskatchewan and Division No. 18, CDR [Census division], Saskatchewan (table). Census Profile. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-X2016001. Ottawa. Accessed December 2021. Released November 29, 2017. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- Statistics Canada. 2018. Saskatchewan [Province] (table). Aboriginal Population Profile. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-510-X2016001. Ottawa. Released July 18, 2018. Accessed December 2021. Available at <http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/abpopprof/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- Thompson C. 2021. Buffalo River Dene First Nation. Accessed August 2021. Available at [https://teaching.usask.ca/indigenoussk/import/buffalo\\_river\\_dene\\_first\\_nation.php](https://teaching.usask.ca/indigenoussk/import/buffalo_river_dene_first_nation.php)
- Tobias T. 2009. Living Proof: The Essential Data-Collection Guide for Indigenous Land-Use-and-Occupancy Map Surveys. Vancouver British Columbia: Ecotrust Canada and Union of BC Indian Chiefs.
- Tourism Saskatchewan Canada. 2020. Turnor Lake. Accessed March 2020. Available at <https://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/community/390/turnor-lake#sort=relevancy>
- UNESCO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization World Heritage Convention). 2022. Cultural Landscapes. Available at <http://whc.unesco.org/en/culturallandscape/#1>
- United Nations (United Nations General Assembly). 2007. United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples. 2 October 2007. Available at <https://undocs.org/A/RES/61/295>
- University of Saskatchewan. n.d. Clearwater River Dene Band. Accessed December 2021. Available at [https://teaching.usask.ca/indigenoussk/import/clearwater\\_river\\_dene\\_band.php](https://teaching.usask.ca/indigenoussk/import/clearwater_river_dene_band.php)
- Wuorinen R. 2019. History of Buffalo Narrows, Saskatchewan. Accessed March 2020. Available at <https://www.jkcc.com/history.html>
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 17 Section 17, Other Land and Resource Use

- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2021. Key Concepts: The Mitigation Hierarchy. Washington, D.C. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop/bbop-key-concepts/mitigation-hierarchy/>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- BNDN-JWG (Buffalo Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 25 March 2021.
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3 and Site Tour. 23 January 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.
- Brown J, Berg RL. 1980. Environmental engineering and ecological baseline investigations along the Yukon River-Prudhoe Bay Haul Road. US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Lab Hanover, NH. 187 p
- Bureau of Publications for the Department of Natural Resources. 1948. The New North: Saskatchewan's Northern Development Program 1945-1948 produced by the Bureau of Publications for the Department of Natural Resources, March 1948.
- Buskirk SW, Ruggiero LF. 1994. Marten. - In: Ruggiero, L.F., Aubry, K.B., Buskirk, S.W., Lyon, L.J. & Zielinski, W.J. (Eds.); The scientific basis for conserving forest carnivores: American marten, fisher, lynx, and wolverine in the western United States. USDA Forest Service GTR-RM- 254, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado, USA, pp. 7-37.
- CanoeSki Discovery Company. 2021. Clearwater Heritage Canoe Trip. Accessed May 2021. Available at <https://www.canoeski.com/clearwater-heritage-canoe-trip>
- CBC (Canadian Broadcasting Corporation). 2020a. Lake Winnipeg fishers brace for choppy economic waters due to pandemic. 23 April 2020. Accessed May 2021. Available at <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/manitoba/lake-winnipeg-fishery-covid19-1.5543253>
- CBC. 2020b. Sask. fishermen feeling left out from federal pandemic help. 7 May 2020. Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/saskatchewan/anglers-feeling-left-out-from-federal-pandemic-help-1.5558667>
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- CHRS (Canadian Heritage Rivers System). 2017. Strategic Plan (2008-2018). Accessed 31 March 2021. Available at <https://chrs.ca/en/strategic-plan-2008-2018>
- CHRS. 2021. What are heritage rivers? Accessed March 2021. Available at <https://chrs.ca/en/what-are-heritage-rivers>

- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). n.d. Uranium mines and mills.  
<http://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/uranium/mines-and-mills/index.cfm>
- CNSC. 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2021. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- Conkin KR. 2018. Management Plan for Upland Game Birds in Saskatchewan 2018-2028. Wildlife Unit, Fish, Wildlife and Lands Branch, Saskatchewan Environment.
- CPAWS–Wildlands League and Ontario Nature. 2005. Remoteness Sells: A Report on Resource-based Tourism in Northwestern Ontario. Accessed August 2021. Available at [https://ontarionature.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/remoteness\\_sells.pdf](https://ontarionature.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/remoteness_sells.pdf)
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation- Joint Working Group). 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- Dallyn C. 2012. Saskatchewan Wildfire Management: A risk-based approach to traditional wildfire suppression. Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment, Wildfire Management Branch.
- Demuth B. 2020. Fisheries Biologist, Government of Saskatchewan. Email correspondence. 9 March 2020. Identifying lakes in the other land and resource use LSA with commercial fishing allocations.
- Demuth B. 2021a. Fisheries Biologist, Government of Saskatchewan. Email correspondence. 25 July 2021. Transmittal of fish production data by lake and by species [excel spreadsheet].
- Demuth B. 2021b. Fisheries Biologist, Government of Saskatchewan. Email correspondence. 3 August 2021. Verification of commercial fishing history in the province.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2020. Statement from the Minister of Fisheries, Oceans, and the Canadian Coast Guard on support to the fish and seafood industry, April 17, 2020. Accessed January 2020. Available at <https://www.newswire.ca/news-releases/statement-from-the-minister-of-fisheries-oceans-and-the-canadian-coast-guard-on-support-to-the-fish-and-seafood-industry-867027649.html>.
- DMCA (Derek Murray Consulting & Associates). 2018. Economic, Sector, and Demographic Analysis for the La Loche Region and Clearwater First Nation. Accessed 20 January 2022. Available at: [https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/appendix\\_e\\_-\\_la\\_loche\\_and\\_dene\\_fn\\_economic\\_analysis\\_-\\_final\\_draft\\_-\\_april\\_13\\_2018.pdf](https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/appendix_e_-_la_loche_and_dene_fn_economic_analysis_-_final_draft_-_april_13_2018.pdf)
- Donohoe HM, Needham RD. 2006. "Ecotourism: The evolving contemporary definition." Journal of Ecotourism 5.3(2006):192-210.



- ENV (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2008. Northern Mine Decommissioning and Reclamation Guidelines. EPB 381. November 2008. Available at <https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/api/v1/products/76976/formats/96788/download>
- ENV. 2012. Saskatchewan Fur Program: Summary of Regulations, Policy and Associated Programs. Accessed October 2021. Available at [http://www.environment.gov.sk.ca/Default.aspx?DN=15f85859-9ba5-40a5-b448-244f4cfd7998#:~:text=The%20Northern%20Fur%20Conservation%20Block,Areas%20\(FCAs\)%20in%201946](http://www.environment.gov.sk.ca/Default.aspx?DN=15f85859-9ba5-40a5-b448-244f4cfd7998#:~:text=The%20Northern%20Fur%20Conservation%20Block,Areas%20(FCAs)%20in%201946)
- ENV. 2017a. Saskatchewan Wildlife Management Report. Accessed 1 June 2021. Available at [https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/108771/108771-Saskatchewan\\_Wildlife\\_Management\\_Report\\_2017.pdf](https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/108771/108771-Saskatchewan_Wildlife_Management_Report_2017.pdf)
- ENV. 2017b. Game Allocation Framework. Accessed June 2021. Available at [https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/106566/106566-Game\\_Allocation\\_Framework.pdf](https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/106566/106566-Game_Allocation_Framework.pdf)
- Environment Canada. 1975. Fact sheets on sport fishing in the Prairie Provinces of Canada in Report and Technical Papers of the Second European Consultation on the Economic Evaluation of Sport and Commercial Fisheries 22–24 September 1975, Gothenburg, Sweden. EIFAC Technical Paper No. 26.
- FFMC (Freshwater Fish marketing Corporation). 2020. Report of the Ministerial Advisory Panel on the Transformation of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. Accessed August 2021. <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fisheries-peches/consultation/ffmc-cpea/transformation-ffmc-cpea-eng.html>
- Financial Post. 2017. Fish group says northern Saskatchewan fishers depending on pickerel for income. 24 November 2017.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021a. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021.
- Fission. 2021b. Fission provides community engagement update. Accessed June 2021. Available at <https://fissionuranium.com/news/fission-provides-community-engagement-update-2886>
- Forest Lake Outfitters. 2013. Forest Lake Outfitters Ltd. Accessed May 2021. Available at <http://www.forestlakeoutfitters.ca/home.html>
- Gillett NP, Weaver AJ, Zwiers FW, Flannigan MD. 2004. Detecting the effect of climate change on Canadian forest fires. *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 31(18): L18211.
- Girardin MP, Ali AA, Carcaillet C, Blarquez O, Hély C, Terrier A, Genies A, Bergeron Y. 2013. Vegetation limits the impact of a warm climate on boreal wildfires. *New Phytologist* 199(4):1001-1011.
- Government of Canada. 2021. Transformation of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. Accessed 14 April 2021. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fisheries-peches/initiatives/freshwater-marketing-commercial-poisson-eau-douce-eng.html>

Government of Saskatchewan. 2012. Saskatchewan Fur Program: Summary of Regulations, Policy, and Associated Programs. Accessed June 2021. Available at

<http://www.environment.gov.sk.ca/Default.aspx?DN=15f85859-9ba5-40a5-b448-244f4cfd7998>

Government of Saskatchewan. 2016. 2014-2015 Saskatchewan Wild Fur Harvest and Cash Values.

Government of Saskatchewan. 2017. 2015-2016 Saskatchewan Wild Fur Harvest and Cash Values.

Government of Saskatchewan. 2018a. 2016-2017 Saskatchewan Wild Fur Harvest and Cash Values.

Government of Saskatchewan. 2018b. Benefits from Northern Mining 2018 Summary. Accessed January 2022. Available at:

<https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/api/v1/products/102806/formats/113928/download>.

Government of Saskatchewan. 2019a. 2019 Hunter Harvest Survey Results. Accessed June 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/parks-culture-heritage-and-sport/hunting-trapping-and-angling/hunting/hunter-harvest-survey>

Government of Saskatchewan. 2019b. 2017-2018 Saskatchewan Wild Fur Harvest and Cash Values.

Government of Saskatchewan. 2019c. Facilitators Report, 2018 Regional Planning Forum.

<https://www.saskatchewan.ca/government/municipal-administration/community-planning-land-use-and-development/regional-planning>

Government of Saskatchewan. 2020a. Hunter Harvest Survey. Accessed June 2021. Available at

<https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/parks-culture-heritage-and-sport/hunting-trapping-and-angling/hunting/hunter-harvest-survey>

Government of Saskatchewan. 2020b. Wildfire Management Branch Best Management Practice (BMP-006): Wildfire prevention and preparedness for industrial and commercial operations. Accessed October 2021. Available at

<https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/api/v1/products/77386/formats/86721/download>

Government of Saskatchewan. 2021a. Saskatchewan Hunters' and Trappers' Guide 2020/21. Accessed June 2021. Available at <https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/93283/2021-22%252BHunters%252Band%252BTrappers%252BGuide.pdf>

Government of Saskatchewan. 2021b. Trapping. Accessed June 2021. Available at

<https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/parks-culture-heritage-and-sport/hunting-trapping-and-angling/trapping>

Government of Saskatchewan. 2021c. 2019-2020 Saskatchewan Wild Fur Harvest and Cash Values. Accessed June 2021. Available at

<https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/api/v1/products/68904/formats/76576/download>

Government of Saskatchewan. 2021d. Angling season dates and limits. Accessed May 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/parks-culture-heritage-and-sport/hunting-trapping-and-angling/angling/season-dates-and-limits>

Government of Saskatchewan. 2021e. Saskatchewan Anglers guide 2021-2022. Accessed June 2021. Available at <https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/116517/2021%252BAnglers%252BGuide.pdf>

- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021f. Guiding and outfitting in Saskatchewan. Accessed April 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/parks-culture-heritage-and-sport/hunting-trapping-and-angling/guiding-and-outfitting-in-saskatchewan>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021g. Crown Resource Land Leases. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/government/doing-business-with-government/leasing-crown-resource-lands>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021h. Forestry Development. Accessed October 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/business/investment-and-economic-development/key-economic-sectors/forestry-development>
- GTA (GTA Fisheries Consultants inc.). 2021. Assessing the Skills Needs of Aboriginal Fish Harvesters in Canada FINAL REPORT. Accessed June 2021. Available at <http://www.fishharvesterspecheurs.ca/system/files/products/GTAFRPE.pdf>
- Gulig AG. 1997. In Whose Interest? Government-Indian Relations in Northern Saskatchewan and Wisconsin, 1900-1940: A Thesis Submitted to the College of Graduate Studies and University Research in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Department of History at the University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
- Happ G. 2020. Regional Lands Manager, Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. Email correspondence. 11 March 2020. Crown Land Leases and the 'land freeze'.
- Happ G. 2021. Ecological Management Specialist District 10, Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. Telephone correspondence. 4 August 2021. Crown Land Leases.
- Hart SJ, Henkelma J, McLoughlin PD, Nielsen SE, Truchon-Savard A, Johnstone JF. 2019. Examining forest resilience to changing fire frequency in a fire-prone region of boreal forest. *Global Change Biology* 25:869-884.
- Hay E. 2007. Denesuline (Dene). University of Saskatchewan, Indigenous Saskatchewan Encyclopedia. Accessed May 2021. Available at [https://teaching.usask.ca/indigenoussk/import/denesuline\\_dene.php](https://teaching.usask.ca/indigenoussk/import/denesuline_dene.php)
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spalling H, Stalker D, AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. 1999. Cumulative Effects Practitioners Guide. Prepared for: Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.
- Hiyate. 2020. Cluff Lake ready for final closure. *Canadian Mining Journal*. Accessed June 2021. Available at <http://www.canadianminingjournal.com/features/cluff-lake-ready-for-final-closure>
- Intergroup (Intergroup Consultants Ltd.). 2013. The Socio-Economic Impacts of the 'Modern Era' of Uranium Mining on Northern Saskatchewan. Submitted to the Community Vitality Monitoring Partnership Process.
- IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 2007. Summary for policymakers. In: *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Solomon S, Qin D, Manning M, Chen Z, Marquis M, Averyt KB, Tignor M, Miller HL (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.

- Kansas J, Vargas J, Skatter HG, Balicki B, McCullum K. 2016. Using Landsat imagery to backcast fire and post-fire residuals in the Boreal Shield of Saskatchewan: implications for woodland caribou management. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 25: 597-607.
- Kisslinger Outfitting. 2021. Kisslinger Outfitting – Trophy Black Bear Hunting at Its Best. Accessed June 2021. Available at <https://kisslingeroutfitting.com>
- Lees C. 2018. Assistant Executive Director, Strategic Conservation Unit. Phone conversation. 14 April 2018.
- Lloyd Lake Lodge. 2021a. Lodge. Accessed July 2021. Available at <http://www.lloydlakelodge.com/index.cfm/lodge>
- Lloyd Lake Lodge. 2021b. Packages. Accessed July 2021. Available at <http://www.lloydlakelodge.com/index.cfm/packages/>
- Lone Wolf Camps. 2021. About Us. Accessed May 2021. Available at <http://lonewolfcamps.yolasite.com>
- MECP (Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2020. Ambient Air Quality Criteria. MECP, Human Toxicology and Air Standards Section, Technical Assessment and Standards Development Branch. Toronto, ON. Canada. Accessed September 2021 Available at <https://files.ontario.ca/mecp-ambient-air-quality-criteria-list-en-2020-05-01.pdf>
- MN-S (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- Myers H, Summerville T. 2004. Anti-Use Campaigns and Resource Communities: The Consequences of Political Correctness. Policy Options. April 2004. Accessed October 2021. Available at <http://policyoptions.irpp.org/wp-content/uploads/sites/2/assets/po/budget-2004/myers.pdf>
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Community Information Session. Round One – June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment - Environmental Assessment Branch. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC). July 2019.
- Parks Canada. 2021a. National Historic Sites. Accessed April 2021. Available at <https://www.pc.gc.ca/en/lhn-nhs>
- Parks Canada. 2021b. Methye Portage National Historic Event. Accessed April 2021. Available at [https://www.pc.gc.ca/apps/dfhd/page\\_nhs\\_eng.aspx?id=1640](https://www.pc.gc.ca/apps/dfhd/page_nhs_eng.aspx?id=1640)
- Passelac-Ross, M. 2005. The Trapping Rights of Aboriginal Peoples in Northern Alberta. Occasional Paper No. 15 (Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2005). Accessed October 2021. Available at <https://prism.ucalgary.ca/bitstream/handle/1880/47194/OP15Trapping.pdf;jsessionid=2020F8D68DD9DE21B31F351BAD600547?sequence=1>
- Provincial Auditor of Saskatchewan. 2017. 2017 Report – Volume 2. Chapter 23. Environment – Detecting Wildfires. Accessed August 2021. Available at [https://auditor.sk.ca/pub/publications/public\\_reports/2017/Volume\\_2/CH%2023\\_Environment\\_Wildfires.pdf](https://auditor.sk.ca/pub/publications/public_reports/2017/Volume_2/CH%2023_Environment_Wildfires.pdf)

- Reed MG and Mills SE. 2007. Renewable Resource Use. - In: Thraves BD (eds.) 2007. Saskatchewan: Geographic Perspectives. University of Regina Press, Regina, Saskatchewan. pp. 385-397.
- Regina Leader-Post. 2020. Province freezes remote recreation leases. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://leaderpost.com/news/saskatchewan/province-freezes-remote-recreation-leases>
- Rusek A, Marshall VG. 2000. Impacts of airborne pollutants on soil fauna. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 31:395-423.
- Saskadap. 2021. Extreme Weather Events: Wildfire. Accessed May 2021. Available at <https://www.parc.ca/saskadap/extreme-events/wildfire.html>
- Saskatchewan Public Safety Agency. n.d. SPSA Response Capacity. Accessed February 2022. Available at <https://www.saskpublicsafety.ca/emergencies-and-response/spsa-response-capacity>
- Sidle JG, Koonz WH, Roney K. 1985. Status of the American White Pelican: An update. Volume 39, Number 5. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/journals/nab/v039n05/p00859-p00864.pdf>
- Skatter et al. 2017. Living in a burned landscape: Woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) use of post-fire residual patches for calving in a high fire/low anthropogenic Boreal Shield Ecozone. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://gisappl.saskatchewan.ca/Html5Ext/?viewer=habisask>
- SKCDC (Saskatchewan Conservation Data Centre). 2021. Hunting, Angling and Biodiversity Information of Saskatchewan. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://gisappl.saskatchewan.ca/Html5Ext/?viewer=habisask>
- Smith AC, Schaefer JA. 2002. Home-range size and habitat selection by American marten (*Martes americana*) in Labrador. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80(9): 1602-1609.
- Stantec. 2019. Transportation and Logistics Study Traffic Impact Study Report for the Rook I Project Feasibility Study. Rev B. Doc No. 0000-DY00-RPT-0010. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook. 15 October 2019.
- Stewart I. 2006. Saskatchewan Commercial Fisherman's Co-operative Federation Ltd. (SCFCFL). Accessed June 2021. Available at [https://esask.uregina.ca/entry/saskatchewan\\_commercial\\_fishermans\\_co-operative\\_federation\\_ltd\\_scfcl.jsp](https://esask.uregina.ca/entry/saskatchewan_commercial_fishermans_co-operative_federation_ltd_scfcl.jsp)
- Tokaruk M. 2021. Area Wildlife Ecologist, Wildlife unit. Phone conversation and email correspondence. 3 May 2021.
- Tough F, McGregor E. 2007. The Rights to the Land May Be Transferred: Archival Records as Colonial Text—A Narrative of Métis Scrip. *Canadian Review of Comparative Literature*. Vol. 34 No. 1 (2007).
- Tourism Saskatchewan. 2021a. Big game hunting. Accessed May 2021. Available at <https://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/things-to-do/hunting/big-game-hunting>
- Tourism Saskatchewan 2021b. Bolton Lake Wilderness Retreat. Accessed May 2021. Available at <https://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/listings/416/bolton-lake-wilderness-retreat>
- Tourism Saskatchewan. 2021c. Backcountry & Wilderness. Accessed June 2021. Available at <https://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/places-to-go/provincial-parks/stay-in-saskparks/camping/backcountry>

- Tourism Saskatchewan. 2021d. Lac la Loche - Methye Portage Historic Trail. Accessed April 2021. Available at <https://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/listings/898/lac-la-loche---methye-portage-historic-trail>
- Tymstra C, Stocks BJ, Cai X, Flannigan MD. 2020. Wildfire management in Canada: Review, challenges and opportunities. *Progress in Disaster Science*, 5. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pdisas.2019.100045>
- Wildfire Management Branch. 2019. Communities and Structural Features [Map 17 May 2019]. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/api/v1/products/79227/formats/89539/download>
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 18 Section 18, Economy

- Anderson Fast & Associates. 2000. Northern Saskatchewan Migration Survey. Final Report, April – July 2000.
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- BNDN (Birch Narrows Dene Nation). 2013. Birch Narrows First Nation (BNFN) - Northern Hamlet of Turnor Lake. Accessed September 2018. Available at <https://www.northernbusinessdirectory.ca/busdir/images/PDF/Community%20Profiles/Boreal%20West/BirchNarrows-TurnorLake-Updated2013.pdf>
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #13. 4 August 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #10. 22 April 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 25 March 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021d. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #12. 28 May 2021.
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #13. 5 August 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #10. 29 April 2021.
- Budinski R, Léger D, Vongdara B. 2017. Aboriginal Peoples Survey 2017.
- BNEDC (Buffalo Narrows Economic Development Corporation). 2021a. Business Directory. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://www.buffalonnarrows.com/Directory.php>
- BNEDC. 2021b. Airlines and Accommodations. Accessed August 2021. Available at [http://www.buffalonnarrows.com/Dir\\_Airlines.php](http://www.buffalonnarrows.com/Dir_Airlines.php)



- Cameco (Cameco Corporation). 2021a. Cigar Lake. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.cameco.com/businesses/uranium-operations/canada/cigar-lake>
- Cameco. 2021b. McArthur River/Key Lake. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.cameco.com/businesses/uranium-operations/suspended/mcarthur-river-key-lake>
- Cameco. 2021c. Rabbit Lake. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.cameco.com/businesses/uranium-operations/suspended/rabbit-lake>
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- Chagnon J, Dion P, Gailbraith N, Sirag E, Zhang Y. 2020. Population Projections for Canada (2018-2068), Provinces and Territories (2018 to 2043): Technical Report on Methodology and Assumptions.
- Chan L, Receveur O, Sadik T, Schwartz H, Ing A, Fediuk K, Tikhonov C (University of Ottawa). 2018. First Nations Food, Nutrition and Environment Study (FNFNES): Results from Saskatchewan (2015). Accessed September 2021. Available at [http://www.fnfnes.ca/docs/FNFNES\\_Saskatchewan\\_Regional\\_Report\\_English\\_2020-01-28.pdf](http://www.fnfnes.ca/docs/FNFNES_Saskatchewan_Regional_Report_English_2020-01-28.pdf)
- Clement CH, Stenson RE. 2002. Regulatory Challenges of Historic Uranium Mines in Canada.
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2021. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- Conference Board of Canada. 2019. Working Together. Indigenous Recruitment and Retention in Remote Canada.
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2013. Clearwater River Dene Nation. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.northernbusinessdirectory.ca/busdir/images/PDF/Community%20Profiles/Boreal%20West/ClearwaterRiver%20Dene%20Nation-Updated2013.pdf>
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3. 10 March 2020.
- CSC (Construction Sector Council). 2010. The State of Women in Construction in Canada.

- CVMPP (Community Vitality Monitoring Partnership Process). 2005. The Impact on Families and Communities of the Fly In/Out Work Rotation System in Uranium Mines in Northern Saskatchewan. Final Report December 2005.
- CVMPP. 2013. The Socio-Economic Impacts of the 'Modern Era' of Uranium Mining on Northern Saskatchewan. Final Report February 2013.
- DMCA (Derek Murray Consulting & Associates). 2018. Economic, Sector, and Demographic Analysis for the La Loche Region and Clearwater First Nation.
- Duhaime G, Searles E, Usher PJ, Myers H, Frenchette P. 2004. Social Cohesion and Living Conditions in the Canadian Arctic: From Theory to Measurement. *Social Indicators Research* 66:295–318.
- FNIGC (First Nations Information Governance Centre). 2018. National Report of The First Nations Regional Health Survey, Phase 3: Volume Two.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.
- Fission. 2021a. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021.
- Fission. 2021b. Fission Commences Feasibility Study for PLS Uranium Project in Saskatchewan, Canada. June 10, 2021.
- Gabriel Dumont Institute. 2021. What We Offer. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://gdins.org/programs-and-courses/what-we-offer/>
- Gilmore J, LaRochelle-Côté S. 2011. Inside the labour market downturn. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/en/pub/75-001-x/2011001/pdf/11410-eng.pdf?st=HycejgP\\_](https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/en/pub/75-001-x/2011001/pdf/11410-eng.pdf?st=HycejgP_)
- Government of Canada. 2019. Public Accounts of Canada 2019. Volume II: Details of Expenses and Revenues.
- Government of Canada. 2021. Corporation tax rates. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/revenue-agency/services/tax/businesses/topics/corporations/corporation-tax-rates.html>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2017. Guideline: Uranium Royalty System.
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2018. Benefits from Northern Mining, 2018 Summary. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/business/first-nations-metis-and-northern-community-businesses/economic-development/northern-socio-economic-benefits-summary>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2020a. Saskatchewan Budget Update 20-21, First Quarter Budget Update and Medium-Term Outlook.
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2020b. Public Accounts 2019-20: Volume 2.
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021a. Mineral Surface Lease Agreements. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/government/partnerships-for-success/profiles/mineral-surface-lease-agreements>

- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021b. 2021-22 Budget Basics. Accessed February 2021. Available at <https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/#/products/112456>
- Halliday F. 2021. Consultant: Manager, EIS Delivery, NexGen Energy Ltd. Discussion with Intergroup Consultants Ltd. re Education Requirements. 18 May 2021.
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kinglsey L, Ross W, Spaling H, Stalker D. 1999. Cumulative effects assessment practitioners guide. Prepared by AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. and the CEA Working Group for the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. Hull, QC.
- IAAC (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada). 2016a. Panel Report, 5.0 Socio-Economic Impacts. Accessed August 2021. Available at [https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/archives/pre-2003/76C904A0-1/default\\_lang=En\\_n=061B3B44-1\\_offset=6\\_toc=show.html](https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/archives/pre-2003/76C904A0-1/default_lang=En_n=061B3B44-1_offset=6_toc=show.html)
- IAAC. 2016b. Panel Report, Executive Summary. Accessed August 2021. Available at [https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/archives/pre-2003/76C904A0-1/default\\_lang=En\\_n=061B3B44-1\\_offset=1\\_toc=show.html](https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/archives/pre-2003/76C904A0-1/default_lang=En_n=061B3B44-1_offset=1_toc=show.html)
- Irvine J, Quinn B, Stockdale D. 2011. Northern Saskatchewan Health Indicators Report. Athabasca Health Authority and Keewatin Yatthé and Mamawetan Churchill River Health Authorities. Population Unit. La Ronge, Saskatchewan.
- LLEDC (La Loche Economic Development Corporation). 2017. La Loche Economic Development Corporation Strategic Plan. Northern Research Group Inc. Available at [https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/appendix\\_d\\_-\\_lledc\\_strat\\_plan\\_-\\_print\\_copy\\_updated\\_dec\\_2017.pdf](https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/appendix_d_-_lledc_strat_plan_-_print_copy_updated_dec_2017.pdf)
- Marks S. 1977. Hunting behavior and strategies of the Valley Bisa in Zambia. *Human Ecology* 5(1):1–36
- MIHRC (Mining Industry Human Resources Council). 2015. Saskatchewan Mining Industry Hiring Requirements and Available Talent Forecasts 2014.
- Ministry of Finance. 2021. The *Corporation Capital Tax Act*, Corporation Capital Tax Resource Surcharge.
- MLTC (Meadow Lake Tribal Council). 2021. Economic Development. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.mltc.net/service/economic-development/>
- MN-S (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation Saskatchewan Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3 and Site Tour. 21 January 2020.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- MN-S-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #6. 5 May 2021.
- Myers H. 1996. Neither Boom Nor Bust: The Renewable Resource Economy May Be the Best Long-term Hope for the Northern Communities. *Alternatives Journal* 22(4):18-23.

- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019a. Community Information Session. Round One – June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment - Environmental Assessment Branch. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC). July 2019.
- NexGen. 2019b. Project Description for the Rook I Project. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment and Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. April 2019.
- NexGen. 2019c. “NexGen Energy Ltd. Summer Student Internship Program.” *YouTube* video, 5:31. January 19, 2019. <https://youtu.be/X8pNK0t25M8>
- NexGen. 2021a. Workplace Development. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.nexgenenergy.ca/responsible-development/#video-workplace-development>
- NexGen. 2021b. Summer Student Internship Program. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.nexgenenergy.ca/responsible-development/summer-student-internship/>
- North Country Air Service. n.d. North Country Air Service. Accessed February 2022. Available at <https://northcountryairservice.com/>
- Northern Business Directory. 2016. BWER Regional Business Directory. Accessed September 2018. Available at <https://www.northernbusinessdirectory.ca/busdir/reports/BWERRegionalBusinessDirectory.pdf>.
- Northern Business Directory. 2017. La Loche Community Business Directory. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.northernbusinessdirectory.ca/reports/LaLocheCommunityBusinessDirectory.pdf>
- Northern Career Quest. 2013. Transforming Saskatchewan’s North. Accessed September 2021. Available at <http://northerncareerquest.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/NCQ-Brochure.pdf>
- Northern Career Quest. 2021. Employment Statistics. Accessed September 2021. Available at <http://www.northerncareerquest.com/employment-statistics/>
- NLMC et al. (Northern Labour Market Committee, Northlands College, and Ministry of Advanced Education, Employment and Immigration). 2011. Northern Saskatchewan Regional Training Needs Assessment Report 2011-2012.
- Northlands College. 2018. Northlands College. Accessed September 2018. Available at <https://trainnorth.ca/>
- Oakes K. 2021. Vice President, Project Development, NexGen Energy Ltd. Discussion with Intergroup Consultants Ltd. re Education Requirements. 18 May 2021.
- Orano. 2020. Cluff Lake Factsheet. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://www.orano.group/docs/librariesprovider13/canada/resources/factsheets/cluff-lake-factsheet-2020.pdf?sfvrsn=e9dd1034\\_3](https://www.orano.group/docs/librariesprovider13/canada/resources/factsheets/cluff-lake-factsheet-2020.pdf?sfvrsn=e9dd1034_3)
- Orano. 2021. In Canada. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.orano.group/en/orano-across-the-world/canada>
- OECD (Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development). 2003. Glossary of Statistical Terms. Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://stats.oecd.org/glossary/detail.asp?ID=645>
- Parlee BL. 2015. Avoiding the Resource Curse: Indigenous Communities and Canada’s Oil Sands. *World Development*; Vol. 74, (Oct 2015): 425-436.

- Public Health in Canada. 2008. The Chief Public Health Officer's Report on the State of Public Health in Canada, 2008.
- RobWel. 2018. Message from Chief Teddy Clark. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.robwel.ca/message/>
- Saskatchewan Bureau of Statistics. 2019. Economic Review 2019. Number Seventy-Three.
- Saskatchewan Bureau of Statistics. 2021a. Saskatchewan Provincial Economic Accounts. February 2021 Edition.
- Saskatchewan Bureau of Statistics. 2021b. Saskatchewan Labour Force Statistics, July 2021.
- Saskatchewan Government Insurance. 2018. 2018 Saskatchewan Traffic Collisions Report
- Saskatchewan Ministry of Energy and Resources. 2019. Annual Report for 2018-19. Accessed June 2021. Available at <https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/112670/2018-19EnergyandResourcesAnnualReport.pdf>
- Saskatchewan Ministry of Energy and Resources. 2020. Annual Report for 2019-20. Accessed June 2021. Available at <https://pubsaskdev.blob.core.windows.net/pubsask-prod/119965/2019-20Energyand%252BResourcesAnnualReport.pdf>
- Stantec. 2021. Feasibility Study Report, Rook I Property, Saskatchewan, Canada. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd., effective date 28 April 2021, p. 314.
- Statistics Canada. 1987. Census of Canada 1986. Beyond 20/20 CD-ROM. Government of Canada.
- Statistics Canada. 1992. Census of Canada 1991. Beyond 20/20 CD-ROM. Government of Canada.
- Statistics Canada. 1997. Census of Canada 1996. Beyond 20/20 CD-ROM. Government of Canada.
- Statistics Canada. 2002. Census of Canada 2001, Beyond 20/20 CD-ROM. Government of Canada.
- Statistics Canada. 2007. 2006 Community Profiles. 2006 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 92-591-XWE. Ottawa. Released November 29, 2017. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://www12.statcan.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- Statistics Canada. 2012. Census Profile. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-XWE. Ottawa. Released November 29, 2017. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- Statistics Canada. 2015. Analysis of results. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/91-552-x/2011001/ana-eng.htm>
- Statistics Canada. 2016. Guide to the Census of Population. Chapter 11 - Dissemination. Updated January 2020. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/ref/98-304/index-eng.cfm>
- Statistics Canada. 2017a. Census Profile. 2011 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-X2016001. Ottawa. Released June 27 2012. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- Statistics Canada. 2017b. Mobility and Migration Reference Guide, Census of Population, 2016. Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/ref/guides/010/98-500-x2016010-eng.cfm>

- Statistics Canada. 2017c. Dictionary, Census of Population, 2016. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/ref/dict/index-eng.cfm>
- Statistics Canada. 2019. Table 17-10-0057-01. Projected population, by projection scenario, age and sex, as of July 1 (x1,000). Available at <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=1710005701&pickMembers%5B0%5D=1.1&pickMembers%5B1%5D=3.1&pickMembers%5B2%5D=4.1&cubeTimeFrame.startYear=2018&cubeTimeFrame.endYear=2043&referencePeriods=20180101%2C20430101>
- Statistics Canada. 2021a. Employee wages by industry, annual. Table 14-10-0064-01. Available at <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=1410006401>
- Statistics Canada. 2021b. Average weekly earnings by industry, annual. Table 14-10-0204-01, released 29 July 2021. Available at <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=1410020401>
- Statistics Canada. 2021c. Canadian System of Environmental – Economic Accounts – Physical Flow Accounts (PFA). Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://www23.statcan.gc.ca/imdb/p2SV.pl?Function=getSurvey&SDDS=5115>
- Tough F. 1996. *As their Natural Resources Fail: Native Peoples and the Economic History of Northern Manitoba, 1870-1930*. Vancouver BC: University of British Columbia Press.
- Usher PJ, Duhaime G, Searles E. 2003. The Household as an Economic Unit in Arctic Aboriginal Communities, and its Measurement by Means of a Comprehensive Survey. *Social Indicators Research* 61:175–202.
- Vongdara B, Léger D, Latendresse E, Budinski R. 2018. *Aboriginal Peoples Survey, 2017, Concepts and Methods Guide*. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/89-653-x/89-653-x2018001-eng.htm>
- Voyage Air. 2020. *Voyage Air*. Accessed February 2022. Available at <https://www.voyageair.com/>
- Wagner M. 2018. *Transportation Investigator – Meadow Lake, Saskatchewan Ministry of Highways and Infrastructure*. Personal Communication. 9 November 2018.
- Women in Mining Canada. 2010. *Ramp-UP: A Study on the Status of Women in Canada’s Mining and Exploration Sector*. Final Report Feb 2010.
- YNLRO (Ya’thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. *Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description*. Written Submission from the Ya’thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 19 Section 19, Community Well-Being

- AANDC (Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada). 2015. *Internal Audit Report. Audit of the Governance and Institutions of Government Program*.
- Aboriginal Friendship Centres of Saskatchewan. 2018. *About*. Accessed 27 August 2018. Available at <https://www.afcs.ca/pages/about.html>
- Anderson Fast & Associates. 2000. *Northern Saskatchewan Migration Survey. Final Report, April – July 2000*.



- ATR. 2021. ART 72-600. Accessed September 2021. Available from <https://www.atr-aircraft.com/our-aircraft/atr-72-600/>
- Beanlands G, Duinker P. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Halifax Nova Scotia: Institute for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University 132 p.
- BNDN (Birch Narrows Dene Nation). 2013. FNMR Northern Affairs Division. Accessed 26 September 2018. Available at <https://www.northernbusinessdirectory.ca/busdir/images/PDF/Community%20Profiles/Boreal%20West/BirchNarrows-TurnorLake-Updated2013.pdf>
- BNDN 2018. Comprehensive Community Plan. Accessed March 2020. Available at <http://birchnarrowsdenenation.ca/wp-content/uploads/2018-09-25-FINAL-BirchCDP-3.pdf>
- BNDN. 2021. Community Dashboard. Language & Culture. Accessed September 2021. Available at <http://birchnarrowsdenenation.ca/community-dashboard/language-culture>
- BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Notes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.
- BNDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Notes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Notes. Meeting #10. 22 April 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Notes. Meeting #11. 28 May 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021c. Meeting Notes. Meeting #12. 8 July 2021.
- BNDN-JWG. 2021d. Meeting Notes. Meeting #13. 4 August 2021.
- Bowers J, Lo J, Miller P, Mawren D, Brooklyn J. 2018. Psychological distress in remote mining and construction workers in Australia. *The Medical Journal of Australia*, 208:9.
- Bramadat-Willcock, M. 2020. Huge impact on northern Sask. as COVID-19 shuts uranium mine. *SaskToday.ca*. April 3, 2020. Available at <https://www.sasktoday.ca/north/local-news/huge-impact-on-northern-sask-as-covid-19-shuts-uranium-mine-4147098>.
- BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group Meeting). 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Notes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Notes. Meeting #10. 29 April 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021c. Meeting Notes. Meeting #11. 27 May 2021
- BRDN-JWG. 2021d Meeting Notes. Meeting #12. 23 June 2021.
- BRDN-JWG. 2021e. Meeting Notes. Meeting #13. 5 August 2021.
- BRDN-JWG 2021f. Meeting Notes. Meeting #14. 11 October 2021.
- Buffalo Narrows. 2016. Northern Village of Buffalo Narrows Strategic Plan 2012-2016.
- Buffalo Narrows. 2019. Northern Village of Buffalo Narrows Official Community Plan 2019. Plan 2012-2019. Available at [https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/buffalo\\_narrows\\_ocp\\_2019.pdf](https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/buffalo_narrows_ocp_2019.pdf)

- CAMH (Centre for Addiction and Mental Health). 2022. Addiction. Available at: <https://www.camh.ca/en/health-info/mental-illness-and-addiction-index/addiction>. Accessed May 2022.
- CBC (Canadian Broadcasting Corporation). 2019. Land-based education in Sask. Education system not just a trench: teachers. May 30, 2019. Accessed 31 August 2021. Available at <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/saskatchewan/land-based-education-more-than-a-trend-1.5156457>
- CBC. 2020. Clearwater River Dene School continues online learning as in-person classes resume across Sask. Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/saskatoon/clearwater-river-dene-school-online-learning-school-covid-19-precaution-1.5706665>
- CCAB (Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business). 2019. 2019 Annual Report. Available at <https://www.ccab.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/CCAB-2019-Annual-Report.pdf>
- CCSA (Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction). 2010. Substance Abuse in Canada: Concurrent Disorders. Available at: <https://www.ccsa.ca/substance-abuse-canada-concurrent-disorders>. Accessed May 2022.
- CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2021. About Social Determinants of Health (SDOH). Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.cdc.gov/socialdeterminants/about.html>
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- Chan L, Receveur O, Sadik T, Schwartz H, Ing A, Fediuk K, Tikhonov C (University of Ottawa). 2018. First Nations Food, Nutrition and Environment Study (FNFNES): Results from Saskatchewan (2015).
- CIRNAC (Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada). 2019a. Community Well-Being Index. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/56578f58-a775-44ea-9cc5-9bf7c78410e6>
- CIRNAC. 2019b. Historic self-government agreements signed with the Métis Nation of Alberta, the Métis Nation of Ontario and the Métis Nation – Saskatchewan. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/crown-indigenous-relations-northern-affairs/news/2019/06/historic-self-government-agreements-signed-with-the-metis-nation-of-alberta-the-metis-nation-of-ontario-and-the-metis-nation-saskatchewan.html>
- Clearwater River School. 2021. Staff Directory. Accessed December 2021. Available at <http://www.clearwateriverschool.ca/view.php?header=Staff%20Directory&action=staff-directory>
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>
- CNSC. 2021. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>

- Conference Board of Canada. 2019. Working Together. Indigenous Recruitment and Retention in Remote Canada. Accessed January 2022. Available at <https://www.conferenceboard.ca/e-library/abstract.aspx?did=10121>
- COPS (Canadian Occupational Projection System). 2017. Data for Figures in Job Openings (2017-2026). Accessed September 2021. Available at <http://occupations.esdc.gc.ca/sppc-cops/c.4nt.2nt@-eng.jsp?cid=39&wbdisable=true>
- Council of Canadian Academies. 2014. Aboriginal Food Security in Northern Canada: An Assessment of the State of Knowledge, Ottawa, ON. The Expert Panel on the State of Knowledge of Food Security in Northern Canada, Council of Canadian Academies.
- Courts of Saskatchewan. 2021a. Court Locations and Sitting Times. Provincial Court. Saskatchewan. Accessed October 2021. Available at <https://sasklawcourts.ca/provincial-court/court-locations-sitting-times-pc/>
- Courts of Saskatchewan. 2021b. Court Locations and Sitting Times. Court of Queen's Bench. Saskatchewan. Accessed October 2021. Available at <https://sasklawcourts.ca/queens-bench/court-locations/>
- Courts of Saskatchewan. 2021c. Court Locations and Sitting Times. Court of Appeal. Accessed October 2021. Available at <https://sasklawcourts.ca/court-of-appeal/locations-sitting-schedule/>
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2013. Business Directory. Accessed September 2018. Available at <https://www.northernbusinessdirectory.ca/busdir/images/PDF/Community%20Profiles/Boreal%20West/ClearwaterRiver%20Dene%20Nation-Updated2013.pdf>
- CRDN. 2019a. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- CVMPP (The Community Vitality Monitoring Partnership Program Steering Committee). 2005. The Impact on Families and Communities of the Fly In/Out Work Rotation System in Uranium Mines in Northern Saskatchewan.
- CVMPP. 2013. The Socio-Economic Impacts of the 'Modern Era' of Uranium Mining on Northern Saskatchewan, Community Vitality Monitoring Partnership Process (CVMPP). Final Report Feb 2013.
- CVMPP. 2014. CVMPP Study of the Effects of the Uranium Industry Health and Wellness Programs. Final Report. December 2014. Available at <http://kcdc.ca/CVMPP%20Worker%20Health%20Study%202015.pdf>
- DMCA (Derek Murray Consulting & Associates). 2018. Economic, Sector, and Demographic Analysis for the La Loche Region and Clearwater First Nation Earle L. 2013. Traditional Aboriginal Diets and Health.
- Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.

- Fission. 2021a. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021
- Fission. 2021b. Fission Signs Engagement and Capacity Agreement with Clearwater River Dene Nation. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://fissionuranium.com/news/fission-signs-engagement-and-capacity-agreement-wi-2610/>
- FNIGC (First Nations Information Governance Centre). 2018. National Report of The First Nations Regional Health Survey, Phase 3: Volume One.
- Gardner B, Alfrey K, Vandelanotte C, Rebar AL. 2019. Metal Health and well-being concerns of fly-in fly-out workers and their partners in Australia: a qualitative study. *BMJ Open*, 2018;8:e019516.
- GDI (Gabriel Dumont Institute). 2018. Northern Economic Development Intern Program Open House. Available at: <https://gdins.org/about/events/northern-economic-development-intern-program-open-house/>
- GDI. 2021. What We Offer. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://gdins.org/programs-and-courses/what-we-offer/>
- Gibson G, and Klinck J. 2007. Canada's Resilient North: The Impact of Mining on Aboriginal Communities. *Pimatisiwn: A Journal of Aboriginal and Indigenous Community Health*, 3(1).
- Government of Canada. 2021a. Substance use treatment centres for First Nations and Inuit. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.sac-isc.gc.ca/eng/1576090254932/1576090371511#a3>
- Government of Canada. 2021b. Jordan's Principle. Accessed 31 August 2021. Available at <https://www.sac-isc.gc.ca/eng/1568396042341/1568396159824>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2016. Weight!!! Don't Overload the Road.
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2018a. Benefits from Northern Mining, 2018 Summary. Accessed August 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/business/first-nations-metis-and-northern-community-businesses/economic-development/northern-socio-economic-benefits-summary>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2018b. Saskatchewan Government Telephone Directory. Accessed 27 August 2018. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/government/directory?ou=a6ea0cab-1405-4c07-aeeb-2eefcee8799d>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2020. Northern Mineral Surface Lease Agreements.
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021a. Northern Saskatchewan Administration District. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/business/first-nations-metis-and-northern-community-businesses/economic-development/northern-administration-district>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021b. Municipal Election Dates and Workshops. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.saskatchewan.ca/government/municipal-administration/elections/municipal-election-dates-and-workshops>
- Greenberg DF. 1985. Age, crime, and social explanation. *American Journal of Sociology*, 91, 1–187

- Health Canada. 2020. Household food insecurity in Canada: Overview. Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/food-nutrition-surveillance/health-nutrition-surveys/canadian-community-health-survey-cchs/household-food-insecurity-canada-overview.html>
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spalling H, Stalker D, AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. 1999. Cumulative Effects Practitioners Guide. Prepared for: Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.
- IAAC (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada). 2016. Panel Report, Executive Summary. Accessed August 2021. Available at [https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/archives/pre-2003/76C904A0-1/default\\_lang=En\\_n=061B3B44-1\\_offset=1\\_toc=show.html](https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/archives/pre-2003/76C904A0-1/default_lang=En_n=061B3B44-1_offset=1_toc=show.html)
- INAC. 2021a. Clearwater River Dene Governance. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGovernance.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=401&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGovernance.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=401&lang=eng)
- INAC. 2021b. Birch Narrows First Nation Governance. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGovernance.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=403&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGovernance.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=403&lang=eng)
- INAC. 2021c. Buffalo River Dene Nation Governance. Accessed September 2021. Available at [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGovernance.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=398&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGovernance.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=398&lang=eng)
- Indigenous Services Canada. 2015. First Nations Electoral System Breakdown, by Province and Territory, in Canada. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.sac-isc.gc.ca/eng/1337794249355/1565361052618>
- Indigenous Services Canada. 2016. First Nation housing roles and responsibilities. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.sac-isc.gc.ca/eng/1476904944575/1535115608897>
- Indigenous Services Canada . 2019a. About the Community Well-Being index. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.sac-isc.gc.ca/eng/1421245446858/1557321415997>
- Indigenous Services Canada . 2019b. Report on trends in First Nations communities 1981 to 2016.
- Intergroup (Intergroup Consultants Ltd.). 2011. Uranium Mining Operations, Saskatchewan. Prepared for Cameco Corp., AREVA Resources Inc, and Community Vitality Monitoring Partnership Process. Available at <https://www.intergroup.ca/projects/millennium-project>
- John Howard Society. 2009. John Howard Society of Ontario FactSheet. Crime and Unemployment: What's the link? Available at <https://johnhoward.on.ca/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/facts-24-crime-and-unemployment-whats-the-link-march-2009.pdf>
- Keewatin Yatthé Regional Health Authority. 2017. Annual Report 2016/17.
- Kids First North. 2018. Kids First North. Accessed August 2018. Available at <http://www.kidsfirstnorth.com>
- La Loche. 2017. Community Wellness Plan.
- La Loche. 2018. Official Community Plan. Accessed September 2018. Available at [https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/la\\_loche\\_ocp\\_final.pdf](https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/la_loche_ocp_final.pdf)
- La Loche Friendship Centre. 2020. La Loche Friendship Centre. Accessed March 2020. Available at <https://www.lalochefc.com/>

- Mining People International. 2022. The pros and cons of being a FIFO worker. Available at <https://www.miningpeople.com.au/news/the-pros-and-cons-of-being-a-fifo-worker>
- Missens R. 2008. Sovereignty, Good Governance and First nations Human Resources: Capacity Challenges. Research Paper for the National Centre for First Nations Governance.
- MLTC (Meadow Lake Tribal Council). 2018. About Us. Latest News.
- MLTC. 2021. About Youth Development.
- MN-S (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan). 2008. Constitution of the Métis Nation – Saskatchewan.
- MN-S. 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S. 2021. Constitutional Reform. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://metisnationsk.com/constitutional-reform/>
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- MN-S-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #6. 5 May 2021.
- MN-S-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 2 November 2021.
- Murphy B (Dr). 2010. Community Well-Being: An Overview of the Concept.
- NAHO (National Aboriginal Health Organization). 2008. Resource Extraction and Aboriginal Communities in Northern Canada: Cultural Considerations.
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Community Information Session. Round One – June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment - Environmental Assessment Branch. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC). July 2019.
- NexGen. 2021. Rook I Project Feasibility Study. Feasibility Study Report. Rev 0. Document No. 0000-BA00-RPT-0001. Prepared by Stantec for NexGen Energy Ltd. 28 April 2021.
- Northern Business Directory. 2017. La Loche Community Business. Accessed 18 September 2018. Available at <https://www.northernbusinessdirectory.ca/reports/LaLocheCommunityBusinessDirectory.pdf>
- NLSD (Northern Lights School Division No.113.). n.d. La Loche. Accessed December 2021. Available at [https://www.nlsd113.ca/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC\\_ID=1067796&type=d&pREC\\_ID=1358297](https://www.nlsd113.ca/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC_ID=1067796&type=d&pREC_ID=1358297)
- NLSD. 2019. Annual Report/Public Accounts. Annual Report 2018-2019. Accessed December 2021. Available at [https://www.nlsd113.ca/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC\\_ID=1067794&type=d&pREC\\_ID=1358292](https://www.nlsd113.ca/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC_ID=1067794&type=d&pREC_ID=1358292)
- NLSD. 2020a. La Loche. Accessed March 2020. Available at [https://www.nlsd113.ca/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC\\_ID=1067796&type=d&pREC\\_ID=1358297](https://www.nlsd113.ca/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC_ID=1067796&type=d&pREC_ID=1358297)
- NLSD. 2020b. Buffalo Narrows. Accessed August 2018. Available at <http://www.nlsd113.com/Buffalo%20Narrows>



- NLSD. 2020c. Annual Report/Public Accounts. Annual Report 2019-2020. Accessed December 2021. Available at [https://www.nlsd113.ca/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC\\_ID=1067794&type=d&pREC\\_ID=1358292](https://www.nlsd113.ca/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC_ID=1067794&type=d&pREC_ID=1358292)
- Northern Saskatchewan Health Services. 2009a. Clearwater River Dene First Nation Health Centre. Accessed 27 September 2018. Available at <http://ehealth-north.sk.ca/facility.aspx?m=4&facility=98>
- Northern Saskatchewan Health Services. 2009b. Birch Narrows First Nation Annie Bagg Memorial Nursing Station. Accessed 26 September 2018. Available at <http://ehealth-north.sk.ca/facility.aspx?m=4&facility=94>
- Northern Saskatchewan Health Services. 2009c. Buffalo River Health Centre. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://ehealth-north.sk.ca/facility.aspx?m=4&facility=286>
- NSPHU (Northern Saskatchewan Population Health Unit). 2016. Social Determinants of Health: Personal Health Practices and Personal Resources, Accessed July 2018. Available at <https://populationhealthunit.ca/>
- NSPHU. 2017. Health Status: Mortality Accessed July 2018. Available at [https://www.populationhealthunit.ca/mrws/filedriver/Health\\_Indicator\\_reports/Health\\_Status\\_-\\_Mortality.pdf](https://www.populationhealthunit.ca/mrws/filedriver/Health_Indicator_reports/Health_Status_-_Mortality.pdf)
- NVLL (Northern Village of La Loche NVLL). 2017. Northern Village of La Loche Community Wellness Plan. Accessed April 2022. Available at: [https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/appendix\\_f\\_-\\_community\\_wellness\\_plan.pdf](https://www.planningforgrowthnorthsk.com/uploads/7/9/7/4/7974185/appendix_f_-_community_wellness_plan.pdf).
- Oxford Treatment Center. 2021. How Does Stress Relate to Drugs. Available at: <https://oxfordtreatment.com/substance-abuse/co-occurring-disorders/stress/>. Accessed May 2022.
- Pappas S. 2020. The toll of job loss. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.apa.org/monitor/2020/10/toll-job-loss>
- Pembina Institute. 2008. Boom to Bust. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.pembina.org/reports/boombust-final.pdf>
- Prairie ID Consulting. 2015. Environmental Scan: Aboriginal Homelessness in Saskatchewan: Off-Reserve and Outside Saskatoon and Regina.
- Prince Albert Grand Council. 2018. Fighting Forest Fires in Northern Saskatchewan. Task Force Interim Report.
- Public Health Agency of Canada. 2016. 2016-17: Report on Plans and Priorities. Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/corporate/transparency/corporate-management-reporting/reports-plans-priorities/2016-2017-report-plans-priorities.html>
- Public Health in Canada. 2008. The Chief Public Health Officer's Report on the State of Public Health in Canada, 2008.
- Public Safety Canada. 2021. Project Venture. Accessed April 2022. Available at <https://www.publicsafety.gc.ca/cnt/cntrng-crm/crm-prvntn/nvntn/dtls-en.aspx?i=10179>.
- RCAP (Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples). 1996. Volume 2: Restructuring the Relationship.

- RCMP (Royal Canadian Mounted Police). 2018a. La Loche Detachment, Saskatchewan. Accessed September 2018. Available at <http://www.rcmp-grc.gc.ca/detach/en/d/291>
- RCMP. 2018b. Buffalo Narrows Detachment, Saskatchewan. Accessed August 2018. Available at <https://www.rcmp-grc.gc.ca/detach/en/d/269>
- Read C. 2018, District Operations Manager, Northern Region, Saskatchewan Ministry of Highways and Infrastructure. Personal Communication. 13 November 2018.
- Reading CL, Wien F. 2009. Health Inequalities and Social Determinants of Aboriginal Peoples' Health. Prince George, B.C.: National Collaborating Centre for Aboriginal Health
- Sampson RJ, Laub JH. 1995. Understanding variability in lives through time: Contributions of life-course criminology. *Studies on Crime and Crime Prevention*, 4, 143–158.
- Saskatchewan Cancer Agency. 2017. Saskatchewan Cancer Control Report, Profiling Cancer in Regional Health Authorities. Accessed November 2018. Available at <http://www.saskcancer.ca/images/pdfs/research/epidemiology/Profiling%20Cancer%20in%20Regional%20Health%20Authorities%202017.pdf>
- Saskatchewan Government Insurance. 2018. 2018 Saskatchewan Traffic Collisions Report.
- Saskatchewan Health Authority. 2021. SHA 2021-22 Recovery Plan.
- Saskatchewan Highways and Transportation. 2002. Regional Airports in Saskatchewan: A Review Report. Department of Highways and Transportation.
- Scott K, Lessard R. 2002. Income inequality as a determinate of health.
- Shield D. 2022. Sask. uranium company Cameco to restart McArthur River mine and Key Lake mill this year. CBC. February 9, 2022. Available at <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/saskatoon/cameco-restart-mcarthur-key-lake-this-year-1.6345035>.
- SPSA (Saskatchewan Public Safety Agency). n.d.a. Accessed December 2021. SPSA Interactive Map. Available at <https://gisappl.saskatchewan.ca/Html5Ext/?viewer=wfmpublic>
- SPSA. n.d.b. Accessed December 2021. SPSA Response Capacity. Available at <https://www.saskpublicsafety.ca/emergencies-and-response/spsa-response-capacity>
- SPSA. 2021. Accessed December 2021. Maps, Response Centre Areas and Protection Areas. Available at <https://www.saskpublicsafety.ca/documents>
- Statistics Canada. 1987. Census of Canada 1986. Beyond 20/20 CD-ROM. Government of Canada.
- Statistics Canada. 1992. Census of Canada 1991. Beyond 20/20 CD-ROM. Government of Canada.
- Statistics Canada. 1997. Census of Canada 1996. Beyond 20/20 CD-ROM. Government of Canada.
- Statistics Canada. 2002. Census of Canada 2001, Beyond 20/20 CD-ROM. Government of Canada.
- Statistics Canada. 2005. Criminal Justice Indicators. Catalogue no. 85-227-XIE. Available at <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/en/pub/85-227-x/85-227-x2002000-eng.pdf?st=XXGmUlqT>
- Statistics Canada. 2007. 2006 Community Profiles. 2006 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 92-591-XWE. Ottawa. Released November 29, 2017. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://www12.statcan.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>

- Statistics Canada. 2012. Census Profile. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-XWE. Ottawa. Released November 29, 2017. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- Statistics Canada. 2017a. Census Profile. 2011 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-X2016001. Ottawa. Released June 27 2012. Accessed August 2021. Available at <http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>
- Statistics Canada. 2017b. Mobility and Migration Reference Guide, Census of Population, 2016. Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/ref/guides/010/98-500-x2016010-eng.cfm>
- Statistics Canada. 2021. Table 35-10-0182-01 Incident-based crime statistics, by detailed violations, police services in Saskatchewan. Accessed December 2021. Available at <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/cv.action?pid=3510018201>
- Statistics Canada. 2022. Age, Sex at Birth and Gender Reference Guide, Census of Population, 2021. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/ref/98-500/014/98-500-x2021014-eng.cfm>
- Tourism Saskatchewan. 2022. Buffalo Narrows. Accessed August 2018. Available at <https://www.tourismsaskatchewan.com/community/374/buffalo-narrows#sort=relevancy>
- Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada. 2015. What We Have Learned: Principles of Truth and Reconciliation. Library and Archives Canada Cataloguing in Publication, Canada.
- Twin Lakes Community School. n.d. Staff. Accessed December 2021. Available at [http://twinlakescommunityschool.ca/?page\\_id=25](http://twinlakescommunityschool.ca/?page_id=25).
- University of Saskatchewan. n.d. Métis Nation–Saskatchewan. Accessed December 2021. Available at [https://teaching.usask.ca/indigenoussk/import/metis\\_nation-saskatchewan.php](https://teaching.usask.ca/indigenoussk/import/metis_nation-saskatchewan.php)
- Villeneuve CV. 2019. Perceived Impact of Rotating Shift Work on Health and Wellbeing Among Underground Workers. Masters Thesis. Laurentian University, Sudbury.
- Wagner M. 2018, Personal Communication. 9 November 2018. Transportation Investigator – Meadow Lake, Saskatchewan Ministry of Highways and Infrastructure.
- Wiseman J, Brasher K. 2008. Community Wellbeing in an Unwell World: Trends, Challenges, and Possibilities. *Journal of Public Health Policy*, 29:353-366.
- WorkSafe Saskatchewan. 2020. Mental Health Resources. Accessed September 2021. Available at <https://www.worksafesask.ca/resources/psych-health-safety-resource-centre/mental-health-resources/>
- WHO (World Health Organization). 2020. Basic Documents: Forty-ninth edition 2020.
- WHO. 2022. Social Determinants of Health. Accessed 13 May 2022. Available at <https://www.who.int/health-topics/social-determinants-of-health>.
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 20 Section 20, Summary of Residual Project and Cumulative Effects

Fission (Fission Uranium Corp.). 2019. Technical Report on the Pre-Feasibility Study of the Patterson Lake South Property using Underground Mining Methods, Northern Saskatchewan, Canada. NI 43-101 Report. Prepared by Roscoe Postle Associates Inc. for Fission Uranium Corp. November 2019.

Fission. 2021. Fission Project Description. Prepared by Clifton Engineering Group Inc. and Canada North Environmental Services Limited Partnership for Fission Energy Corp. November 22, 2021.

## 21 Section 21, Accidents and Malfunctions

BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 4 December 2019.

BNDN-JWG. 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 2 March 2020.

BNDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 25 March 2021.

BNDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 27 January 2021.

BNDN-JWG. 2021c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #10. 22 April 2021.

BRDN-JWG (Buffalo River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 1 November 2019.

BRDN-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 5 December 2019.

BRDN-JWG. 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 21 February 2020.

BRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3 and Site Tour. 23 January 2020.

BRDN-JWG. 2021a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #11. 23 June 2021.

BRDN-JWG. 2021b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #9. 31 March 2021.

CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1987. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life, Uranium. Available at <https://ccme.ca/en/res/uranium-en-canadian-water-quality-guidelines-for-the-protection-of-aquatic-life.pdf>

CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2015. Packaging and Transport of Nuclear Substances. Available at <http://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/nuclear-substances/packaging-and-transport-of-nuclear-substances/index.cfm>

CNSC. 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>

CNSC. 2020. REGDOC-2.9.1, Environmental Principles, Assessments and Protection Measures, Version 1.2. September 2020. ISBN 978-0-660-06255-6. Available at <http://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/REGDOCS/REGDOC-2-9-1-Environmental-Principles-Assessments-and-Protection-Measures-eng.pdf>

- CNSC. 2021a. REGDOC-3.6, Glossary of CNSC Terminology. Available at <https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/acts-and-regulations/regulatory-documents/published/html/regdoc3-6/index.cfm>
- CNSC. 2021b. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.
- CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.
- CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 19 February 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3. 10 March 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2020c. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 31 January 2020.
- CRDN-JWG. 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 24 March 2021.
- CSA Group (Canadian Standards Association Group). 2012. N288.6-1 - Environmental Risk Assessments at Class I Nuclear Facilities and Uranium Mines and Mills. N288.6-12. Published 2012, reaffirmed 2017.
- Health Canada. 2019. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality: Guideline Technical Document – Uranium. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/documents/services/publications/healthy-living/guidelines/drinking-water-quality-uranium/uranium-may-2019-eng.pdf>
- King MD, Elliott J, Williams TD. 2020. Effects of petroleum exposure on birds: A review. Science of the Total Environment. 755 (Part 1): 142834.
- Leighton A. 1993. The toxicity of petroleum oils to birds. Environ. Rev. 1, 92–103. Available at <https://doi.org/10.1139/a93-008>
- MN-S (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation–Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. October 29, 2019
- MN-S-JWG. 2019b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #2. 10 December 2019.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020a. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #4. 27 February 2020.
- MN-S-JWG. 2020b. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #3 and Site Tour. 21 January 2020.
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019a. Rook I Project Terms of Reference. Submitted to Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. Prepared for and Submitted by NexGen. April 2019.

- NexGen. 2019b. Community Information Session. Round One – June 2019. Submitted to Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment - Environmental Assessment Branch. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC). July 2019.
- NexGen. 2019c. Transportation and Logistics Study Traffic Impact Study Report for the Rook I Project Feasibility Study. Rev B. Doc No. 0000-DY00-RPT-0010. Prepared for NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook. 15 October 2019.
- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 2006. Small Diesel Spills (500-5,000 gallons). Last updated 28 April 2020. Available at <https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/Small-Diesel-Spills.pdf>
- NOAA. 2013. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS OR&R 43. ALOHA (Areal Locations of Hazardous Atmospheres) 5.4.4. Technical Documentation. Department of Commerce • National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service • Office of Response and Restoration, Seattle, Washington, November 2013. Available at [https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/ALOHA\\_Tech\\_Doc.pdf](https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/ALOHA_Tech_Doc.pdf)
- NRCC (National Research Council of Canada). 2015a. National Building Code of Canada, Volume 1. Canadian Commission on Building and Fire Codes. ISBN 0-660-03633-5.
- NRCC. 2015b. National Fire Code of Canada, Canadian Commission on Building and Fire Codes. Available at <https://nrc.canada.ca/en/certifications-evaluations-standards/codes-canada/codes-canada-publications/national-fire-code-canada-2015>
- Oxley DJ, Fenton MB, Carmody GR. 1974. The Effects of Roads on Populations of Small Mammals. The Journal of Applied Ecology. Vol 11, No. 1 (Apr 1974), pp. 51-59.
- Schein A, Scott JA, Mos L, Hodson PV. 2009. Oil dispersion increases the apparent bioavailability and toxicity of diesel to rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Environ Toxicol Chem 28:595-602.
- Silver W, and D. Mackay. 1984. Evaporation rate of spills of hydrocarbons and petroleum mixtures, Environ. Sci. Technol. 1984, 18, 11, 834–840.
- UNSCEAR (United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation). 2008. Sources and Effects of Ionizing Radiation. UNSCEAR 2008 Report. Volume II: EFFECTS. Scientific Annexes C, D and E. Annex E. Effects of Ionizing Radiation on Non-Human Biota. United nations. Vienna. ISBN-13: 978-92-1-142280-1, e-ISBN-13: 978-92-1-054482-5. Available at [https://www.unscear.org/docs/publications/2008/UNSCEAR\\_2008\\_Report\\_Vol.II.pdf](https://www.unscear.org/docs/publications/2008/UNSCEAR_2008_Report_Vol.II.pdf)
- USDOE (United States Department of Energy). 2001. Characteristics of Uranium and Its Compounds. U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, Depleted Uranium Hexafluoride Management Program, Fall 2001. <https://web.evs.anl.gov/uranium/pdf/UraniumCharacteristicsFS.PDF>
- USDOE (United States Department of Energy). 2016. DOE Handbook, Temporary Emergency Exposure Limits for Chemicals: Methods and Practice, DOE-HDBK-1046-2016. December 2016. Washington, D.C. 20585. Available at <https://www.standards.doe.gov/standards-documents/1000/1046-Bhdbk-2016/@@images/file>
- Oxley DJ, Fenton MB, Carmody GR. 1974. The Effects of Roads on Populations of Small Mammals. The Journal of Applied Ecology. Vol 11, No. 1 (Apr 1974), pp. 51-59.



van Langevelde F, Van Dooremalen C, Jaarsma CF. 2009. Traffic Mortality and the Role of Minor Roads. *Journal of Environmental Management*. 90. p. 660-667.

YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 22 Section 22, Assessment of Effects of the Environment on the Project

BNDN-JWG (Birch Narrows Dene Nation-Joint Working Group). 2021. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #7. 27 January 2021

Brandt J. 2009. The extent of the North American boreal zone. *Environmental Reviews* 17: 101–161.

CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2019. Disposition Table of Public and Indigenous Groups' Comments on Project Description – Rook I Project. E-Doc: 6001783. Submitted 12 December 2019. Available at <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80171/contributions/id/35239>

CNSC. 2020. REGDOC-2.9.1, Environmental Principles, Assessments and Protection Measures, Version 1.2. September 2020. ISBN 978-0-660-06255-6. Available at <http://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/REGDOCS/REGDOC-2-9-1-Environmental-Principles-Assessments-and-Protection-Measures-eng.pdf>

CNSC. 2021 Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>

CRDN (Clearwater River Dene Nation). 2019a. Comments in Respect License Renewal for Orano Canada Inc. Cluff Lake Project. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. CMD 19-H3.12. File 6.01.07.

CRDN. 2019b. Clearwater River Dene Nation Comments on Project Description NexGen Energy Ltd.'s Rook I Project. May 31, 2019.

CRDN-JWG (Clearwater River Dene Nation Joint Working Group.) 2020. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 31 January 2020.

CSA (Canadian Standards Association) Group. 2013. CSA N393 Fire Protection for Facilities That Process, Handle, or Store Nuclear Substances.

Dingman SL. 2002. *Physical Hydrology* (New York: Macmillan Publishing Co).

EMO (Emergency Management Ontario). 2012. Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment for the Province of Ontario. Ministry of Community Safety and Correctional Services.

Environment Canada. 2011a. Canadian Atmospheric Hazards Network: National. Adaptation and Impacts Research, Environment Canada, Toronto. ON.

Environment Canada. 2011b. Canadian Atmospheric Hazards Network Prairie and Northern Region. Environment Canada's Canadian Atmospheric Hazards Network DVD.

Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.). 2020. NexGen Arrow Deposit; Production and Exhaust Shaft Feasibility Design. Submitted to: Derek Naude, Stantec. March 2020.

- Government of Canada. 2021a. Canadian National Tornado Database: Verified Events (1980-2009) - Public GIS EN. Available at <https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/fd3355a7-ae34-4df7-b477-07306182db69>
- Government of Canada. 2021b. Simplified Seismic Hazard Map for Canada, the Provinces and Territories. Maps provided by Natural Resources Canada 2015. Accessed October 2021. Available at <https://seismescanada.rncan.gc.ca/hazard-alea/simphaz-en.php>
- Government of Canada. 2021c. Earthquake map of Canada, Natural Resources Canada, Earthquakes Canada. Accessed October 2021. Available at: <https://earthquakescanada.nrcan.gc.ca/historic-historique/caneqmap-en.php>
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2021. Wildfire history 1945 – 2020. Accessed October 2021. Available at: <https://publications.saskatchewan.ca/#/products/112521>
- Hart SJ, Henkelma J, McLoughlin PD, Nielsen SE, Truchon-Savard A, Johnstone JF. 2019. Examining forest resilience to changing fire frequency in a fire-prone region of boreal forest. *Global Change Biology* 25:869-884.
- Johnson EA. 1992. *Fire and Vegetation Dynamics: Studies from the North American Boreal Forest*. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- MN-S (Métis Nation-Saskatchewan). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Submission to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment re: NexGen Rook 1 Project. April 2019.
- MN-S-JWG (Métis Nation – Saskatchewan-Joint Working Group). 2019. Meeting Minutes. Meeting #1. 29 October 2019.
- NexGen (NexGen Energy Ltd.). 2019. Rook I Project Terms of Reference. Submitted to Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. Prepared for and Submitted by NexGen. April 2019.
- NexGen. 2021. Rook I Project Integrated Management System Manual (Rook IMS). Revision 0. 15 December 2021.
- NFPA (National Fire Protection Agency). 2020. NFPA 122, 2020 Edition - Standard for Fire Prevention and Control in Metal/Nonmetal Mining and Metal Mineral Processing Facilities.
- NRCC (National Research Council of Canada). 2015a. National Building Code of Canada, Volume 1. Canadian Commission on Building and Fire Codes. ISBN 0-660-03633-5.
- NRCC. 2015b. National Fire Code of Canada, Canadian Commission on Building and Fire Codes. Available at <https://nrc.canada.ca/en/certifications-evaluations-standards/codes-canada/codes-canada-publications/national-fire-code-canada-2015>
- NSSL (National Severe Storms Laboratory). 2021. Severe Weather 101 – Thunderstorms. Accessed October 2021. Available at <https://www.nssl.noaa.gov/education/svrwx101/thunderstorms/>
- O’Kane Consultants Inc. (eds.). 2004. Design, construction and performance monitoring of cover systems for waste rock and tailings. MEND Report 2.21.4A.
- Parisien MA, Hirsch KG, Lavoie SG, Todd JB, Kafka VG. 2004. Saskatchewan fire regime analysis. Information report NOR-X-394. Canadian Forest Service Northern Forestry Centre. 61 pp.

- Paul A, McInnis K. 2001. On the Correlation between Strong Tornado occurrences and Severe Hailstorms in Saskatchewan. Pgs 121-129. IN: Munski, D.C. (ed). *Prairie Perspectives: Geographical Essays*. Department of Geography, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, North Dakota. Vol. 4. Accessed Oct. 2017. Available at <http://pcag.uwinnipeg.ca/Prairie-Perspectives/PP-Vol04/Paul-McInnis.pdf>
- Paul AH. 2007. Chapter 3 Climate and Weather. pgs 37-48. IN: Thraves, B.D., M.L. Lewry, J.E. Dale and H. Schlichtmann. 2007. *Saskatchewan Geographic Perspectives*. University of Saskatchewan, Regina, SK. 486pp.
- Peterson TC, Zhang X, Brunet-India M, Vazquez-Aguirre JL. 2008. Changes in North American Extremes Derived from Daily Weather Data. *Journal of Geophysical Research. Atmosphere*, v. 113.
- SPC-NOAA (Storm Prediction Centre, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 1971. Fujita Tornado Damage Scale. Available at <https://www.spc.noaa.gov/faq/tornado/f-scale.html>
- SPC-NOAA. n.d. WBM Data Available at <https://www.spc.noaa.gov/wcm/data/>
- SRC (Saskatchewan Research Council). 2018. Saskatchewan Flood and Natural Hazard Risk Assessment. SRC Publication No. 14113-2E18. May 2018. Revised December 2018.
- WMO (World Meteorological Organization). 1986. Manual for estimation of probable maximum precipitation. 2nd ed. Operational Hydrology Rep. 1, WMO-332, 269 pp.
- YNLRO (Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office). 2019. Comments concerning the NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. Written Submission from the Ya'thi Néné Lands and Resources Office In the Matter of; NexGen Energy Ltd. Rook I Project Description. May 2019.

## 23 Section 23, Summary of Mitigation, Monitoring, and Follow-Up Programs

- BBOP (Business and Biodiversity Offset Programme). 2018. Working for Biodiversity Net Gain: An Overview of the Business and Biodiversity Offsets Programme (BBOP) 2004–2018. Washington, D.C. Available at [https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop\\_pubs/overview2018/](https://www.forest-trends.org/bbop_pubs/overview2018/)
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2020. REGDOC-2.9.1, Environmental Principles, Assessments and Protection Measures, Version 1.2. September 2020. ISBN 978-0-660-06255-6. Available at <http://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/REGDOCS/REGDOC-2-9-1-Environmental-Principles-Assessments-and-Protection-Measures-eng.pdf>
- CNSC. 2021. REGDOC-2.9.2, Environmental Protection, Controlling Releases to the Environment. DRAFT. March 2021. Available at [https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/regulatory-documents/regdoc2-9-2/REGDOC-2\\_9\\_2\\_Controlling\\_Releases\\_to\\_the\\_Environment.pdf](https://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/regulatory-documents/regdoc2-9-2/REGDOC-2_9_2_Controlling_Releases_to_the_Environment.pdf)
- CSA Group (Canadian Standards Association Group). 2011. CSA N288.5-11. Effluent Monitoring Programs at Class I Nuclear Facilities and Uranium Mines and Mills.
- CSA Group. 2015. CSA N288.7-15 Groundwater Protection Programs at Class I Nuclear Facilities and Uranium Mines and Mills.
- CSA Group. 2017. CSA N288.8-17 Establishing and Implementing Action Levels for Releases to the Environment from Nuclear Facilities.

- CSA Group. 2019. CSA N288.4-19 Environmental Monitoring Programs at Class I Nuclear Facilities and Uranium Mines and Mills.
- ENV (Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment). 2018. Adaptive Management Guidelines for Saskatchewan Wind Energy Projects.
- Global Tailings Review. 2020. Global Industry Standard on Tailings Management. August 2020. Available at <https://globaltailingsreview.org/global-industry-standard/>
- IAAC (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada). 2020. Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines Template for Designated Projects Subject to the *Impact Assessment Act*. Available at [https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/tailored-impact-statement-guidelines-projects-impact-assessment-act.html#\\_Toc15652151](https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/tailored-impact-statement-guidelines-projects-impact-assessment-act.html#_Toc15652151)
- IFC (International Finance Corporation). 2012. Performance Standard 6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources. January 12, 2012.

## 24 Section 24, Conclusions

- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Interim Technical Guidance. March 2018 Version 2. Available at [http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf](http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-204-2018-eng.pdf)
- CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission). 2021. Generic Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement – Pursuant to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. Available at <http://cnscc.gc.ca/eng/resources/environmental-protection/ceaa-2012-generic-eis-guidelines.cfm>
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2020. Amended Recovery Strategy for the Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*). Boreal Population, in Canada. *Species at Risk Act* Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. xiii + 143 pp.
- Government of Saskatchewan. 2019. Saskatchewan's Growth Plan. The Next Decade of Growth: 2020-2030. November 2019. Available at <http://saskgrowthplan.ca>
- Health Canada. 2021. Federal Contaminated Site Risk Assessment in Canada: Guidance on Human Health Preliminary Quantitative Risk Assessment (PQRA). Version 3.0.